

The British General Election Surveys 1992

Technical Notes

1. Introduction

The British General Election Surveys (BGES) constitute the longest academic series of nationally representative probability sample surveys in this country. They have taken place immediately after every general election since 1964, giving a total of nine so far. There have also been two non-election year surveys (in 1963 and 1969), a postal referendum study in 1975, additional or booster Scottish studies in 1974, 1979 and 1992, an additional Welsh study in 1979 and campaign studies in 1987 and 1992.

The series was originated by David Butler (Nuffield College, Oxford) and Donald Stokes (University of Michigan), who continued to direct the studies until 1970. The series then passed on to Ivor Crewe, Bo Sarlvik and James Alt at the University of Essex (later joined by David Robertson) who organised the two 1974 surveys and the 1979 one. The 1983, 1987 and 1992 studies were directed by Anthony Heath (Jesus and Nuffield Colleges, Oxford), Roger Jowell (SCPR) and John Curtice (Universities of Liverpool and Strathclyde). And as in 1983 and 1987, fieldwork and data preparation were carried out by SCPR. The research team for the 1992 study included Lindsay Brook, Bridget Taylor and Gillian Prior.

Nuffield College found the bulk of the funds for the fieldwork for the early Butler and Stokes surveys. The Economic and Social Research Council (formerly the Social Science Research Council) then became the major funding agency, wholly supporting the Essex surveys. The 1983 study was jointly funded by the Economic and Social Research Council, Pergamon Press and Jesus College, Oxford, and the 1987 study by the ESRC¹, Pergamon Press and the Sainsbury Family Charitable Trusts. The 1992 cross-section study was also funded jointly by the ESRC and the Sainsbury Trusts, which again generously allowed their core-funding of the British Social Attitudes survey series to be devoted to the BGES series in election year. The panel study was funded by the ESRC through its grant to the Joint Unit for the Study of Social Trends (JUSST), an ESRC Research Centre linking SCPR and Nuffield College, Oxford.

In 1992, a grant by the ESRC to the University of Strathclyde enabled the representation of Scottish electors in the sample to be boosted substantially. This 'oversampling' of the Scots was undertaken in order to permit more detailed investigation of voting behaviour in Scotland than has usually been the case with the British General Election Surveys. The principal investigators were Jack Brand and James Mitchell.

These technical notes accompanying the datasets and codebooks briefly describe the structure, methodology and timing of the latest studies in the BGES series, and provide details of response rates achieved and weights applied to the datasets.

2. The Cross-section survey

1 ESRC Grant No. Y304 25 3011

2.1 The sample

The survey was designed to yield a representative sample of eligible voters in Great Britain. It is not a random sample of *all* resident adults, but only of those on the electoral register and eligible to vote in the general election of April 1992. Those electors living in institutions were eligible for selection.

As with previous surveys in the election study series, electors living in Northern Ireland were excluded from the BGES survey because the party composition and particular concerns of the province required a separately-designed study. In 1992, for the first time, such a study among the Northern Ireland electorate was conducted, by a separate team of investigators. Again, the ESRC provided the funding.

A three-stage selection procedure was used. First, a sample of 218 constituencies was selected (159 in England and Wales and 59 in Scotland²), with probability proportionate to size of electorate. Before selection, the constituencies had been stratified according to the following factors, in order:

- ? Registrar General's Standard Region
- ? population density band (persons per hectare)
- ? percentage of dwellings owner-occupied as in the 1981 Census.

In order to make the strata fairly equal in size, the population density banding varied according to Standard Region.

Second, all polling districts within the selected constituencies were ordered in a logical sequence associated with the particular labelling system used within the constituency. Any polling district with fewer than 500 electors was combined with the one following it in this (circular) list to form one unit, so that addresses in any constituency would not be too tightly clustered.

In anticipation of an election being called for November 1991 at the latest, the second stage of sample selection was carried out using the electoral registers current between February 1991 and February 1992. Indeed, a sample of electors was drawn from these registers so that SCPR would be ready to begin fieldwork immediately after election day. When it became evident, however, that the election was likely to be in April 1992, the research team applied to, and obtained from, the ESRC extra funding to allow SCPR to draw a fresh sample of electors from the new registers when they started to become available in mid-February 1992.

In the course of selecting constituencies, a random elector had been picked. The polling district within which the preselected elector lived was the selected polling district, so that its probability of selection was proportionate to the size of electorate.

At the third stage, within each of the 218 selected polling districts, a sample of 24 electors was selected with equal probability, a random starting point being selected from random number tables and every *n*th elector chosen. Any selected elector ineligible to

² Previous BGES surveys have excluded electors living in the five constituencies in the Scottish highlands and islands north of the Caledonian Canal because the small and scattered electorate there cannot be interviewed cost-effectively. In the 1992 BGES survey, however, these constituencies *were* included in the sampling frame.

vote in the general election (peers and those whose eighteenth birthday took place after April 9th) were replaced with an eligible elector (again selected by means of random number tables). Overall, a sample of 5,232 names was selected in this way (3,816 in England and Wales and 1,416 in Scotland).

2.2 Fieldwork and response

A small-scale pilot was carried out in early December 1991. Six interviewers carried out 48 interviews between them, and administered a short self-completion questionnaire to respondents. The interviewers attended a debriefing afterwards, conducted by members of the research team.

All interviewers undertaking assignments at the main fieldwork phase were personally briefed by three of the SCPR research team then working on the project (Roger Jowell, Lindsay Brook and Gillian Prior). A small number of supplementary briefings were later given by experienced regional field supervisors. Fieldwork in England and Wales began on 10th April, and in Scotland on 14th April; 217 SCPR interviewers worked on the cross-section survey (163 in England and Wales, and 54 in Scotland).

The names of some potential respondents who had been difficult to find at home, or had moved, or had refused, or had broken appointments, were re-issued to interviewers (usually interviewers who had not made the initial calls) during the later phases of fieldwork. In addition, movers who were traced to new addresses were followed up and interviewed. This reissue phase resulted in 282 productive interviews and raised response by 6.3 per cent. The final response rate achieved was 73 per cent (72 per cent in England and Wales and 73 per cent in Scotland).

Eighty eight per cent of the total number of interviews achieved were obtained by the end of May 1992 and 97 per cent by the end of June. The remaining three per cent were conducted during July, mainly following recalls on respondents who were unable or unwilling to be interviewed earlier. The response breakdown is shown in the following table.

GES Cross-section: response summary

	England and Wales		Scotland		TOTAL	
	<i>n</i>	%	<i>n</i>	%	<i>n</i>	%
NAMES ISSUED:	3816		1416		5232	
Addresses out-of-scope (empty, demolished, no trace)	45		12		57	
Named person:						
dead	28		17		45	
emigrated	25		5		30	
under age	-		3		3	
mover-address unknown	144		84		228	
TOTAL FOUND OR ASSUMED TO BE OUT OF SCOPE OR UNTRACEABLE	242		121		363	
TOTAL IN SCOPE	3574	100	1295	100	4869	100
Interview obtained	2577	72	957	74	3534	73
Of which:						
with self-completion	2415	68	89	69	3304	68
without self-completion	162	6	68	7	230	5
Interview not obtained	997	28	338	26	1335	27
Of which:						
refusal	607		192		799	
refusal by someone else in household (proxy)	78		26		104	
broken appointment	35		11		46	
refusal to office	1		1		2	
not contacted - never in senile/incapacitated	86		31		117	
away or in hospital	53		25		78	
ill at home	42		19		61	
Other (incl. complete refusal of information at address)	21		7		28	
	74		26		100	

Response varied somewhat between Standard Regions, ranging from 78 per cent in Yorkshire and Humberside to 65 per cent in Greater London. Weights were applied to restore the sample to represent the correct proportion of electors in each Standard Region (see below).

2.3 Weighting

Weighting had been carried out on BGES 1983 and 1987, and the equivalent exercise was repeated in 1992. This included, in 1992, the downweighting of the Scottish booster sample to form a representative British sample. The following table shows the weights

applied to cases in each Standard Region.

Standard Region	Electorate		Total cases (unweighted)		Weighting factor		Total cases (weighted)	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
Scotland	3,927,475	9.23	957	27.1	x 0.276	264	9.2	
North	2,391,410	5.62	177	5.0	x 0.907	161	5.6	
North West	4,825,960	11.34	296	8.4	x 1.085	321	11.3	
Yorks & Humber	3,827,212	8.99	267	7.6	x 0.962	257	9.0	
West Midlands	4,013,421	9.43	293	8.3	x 0.920	270	9.4	
East Midlands	3,092,711	7.27	214	6.1	x 0.971	208	7.5	
East Anglia	1,573,318	3.70	94	2.7	x 1.124	106	3.7	
South West	3,639,627	8.55	250	7.1	x 0.978	245	8.6	
South East	8,133,367	19.12	534	15.1	x 1.023	546	19.1	
Greater London	4,910,855	11.55	303	8.6	x 1.089	330	11.5	
Wales	2,217,713	5.21	149	4.2	x 0.999	149	5.2	
TOTALS	42,553,069	100.01	3,534	100.2		2,857	99.9	

Data on the number of electors are taken from *Electoral Statistics 1992* (OPCS, 1992)

It is essential, therefore, to weight the sample using the variable *WtFactor*; this weights the number of respondents in each Standard Region to the proportions of registered electors in each Region.

2.4 Self-completion supplement

Following the successful introduction of a self-completion questionnaire on the 1987 BGES Cross-section survey, respondents were again asked to complete a questionnaire after the interview, either for collection by the interviewer or to return by post. In all, 93 per cent of respondents interviewed with the main questionnaire completed the supplement. The supplement contained (among other items) a set of questions designed to explore the relative importance of different sources of political information, fielded as part of the Cross-National Election Programme (CNEP).

The cases of respondents to the face-to-face interview who did not complete a self-completion supplement appear as missing on these variables in the SPSSX system file.

2.5 The split-sample experiment

A split-sample experiment was conducted to find out whether or not there was a question-order effect according to whether respondents were asked first about their vote and then about their party identification or *vice-versa* (see Heath and Pierce, 1992). Respondents with even serial numbers were asked the question on party identification before being asked about their vote, whereas the respondents with odd serial numbers were asked the question on party identification afterwards. Thus this series of questions appears twice in the questionnaire, with the following question numbers:

	Even serial numbers	Odd serial numbers	Derived variables
Party identification	A6a	B13a	<i>PartyId</i>
[if no Party Id] closer to which party?	A6b	B13b	<i>PtyCls</i>
Strength of Party Id	A6c	B13c	<i>IdStrng</i>
Main aim of party	A6d	B13d	<i>Comprom</i>

The derived variables *PartyId* and so on combine the responses of the two half-samples. These derived variables should be used in the analysis.

2.6 Variable names

In most cases variable names are based on question number and consist of question number preceded by the letter V. Variables in the classification section at the end of the face-to-face interview are numbered from V901 (thus V901a, V901b ... V902a and so on); variables on the self-completion supplement are numbered from V201 (thus V202a, V201b and so on). Other variable names, which do not follow the question-number convention - such as occupation and class variables - should be self-explanatory.

The SPSSX system file also contains a small number of derived variables.

2.7 Other conventions employed

Filters or skips

At various points in the survey, questions were asked of subsamples of respondents while others were routed past such questions. On a small number of variables more than one filter operated simultaneously. Cases which were filtered out (or skipped) are defined as -1 (or -2 or -3) and are labelled "Skipped" and the reasons for the skip given (as space permits).

'Not answered'

Where a case was productive but there are no data for a particular variable (i.e. a particular question was not answered), it can be identified by code 9 (or 99 or 999 or 9999) on each variable that was "Not answered".

Don't knows

"Don't know" responses are usually coded 8 (or 98 or 998); these should be treated as valid categories.

2.8 Constituency numbers

All selected constituencies in England, Wales and Scotland have been allocated their new and old Press Association (PA) Number. All selected constituencies can also be identified by their old OPCS Constituency Number, and all those in England and Wales have also been allocated their new OPCS Number. But new OPCS Constituency Numbers have not been assigned for Scotland, and so are missing from the dataset.

3. The Panel survey

Respondents to the 1987 BGES Cross-section survey provided the sample for the 1992 Panel survey. The aim was to interview as many of them as could be traced, once by telephone during the election campaign (that is, between 19 March and 8 April inclusive), again by telephone in the days immediately after the election (10 to 14 April inclusive), and finally face-to-face in the weeks following the election.

3.1 Tracing panel members

Of the 3,826 respondents to the 1987 survey, 363 said they were unwilling to be reinterviewed and so were excluded from the panel survey. Attempts were made to trace all the remaining 3,463 respondents. In May/June 1991, these respondents were sent a letter and form asking about their willingness to be reinterviewed at the time of the forthcoming election, and checking their current address and telephone number. The form provided space for entering the new address, or a new contact address, to cater for those who had moved since 1987.

Those cases from which no reply was received were sent a `reminder' letter and form in June/July 1991. Those cases for which we had been given a new address or new contact address at Stage 1 of the tracing exercise, or where a contact address had been supplied in 1987, were also sent forms. Finally, those cases from which a reply still had not been received were telephoned in October/November 1991. If a telephone number had not been provided, we endeavoured to trace it. In February 1992, all respondents who we had succeeded in contacting were sent a postcard in order to maintain contact and to check for any recent changes of address.

As a result of this exercise, the names of 1,631 respondents with known telephone numbers were issued for the telephone campaign and post-election survey waves, and 2,062 (including those without telephones or whose 'phone numbers we could not trace) remained in the sample for a face-to-face interview.

3.2 The campaign and post-election telephone surveys

A small-scale pre-test of the campaign survey of the questionnaire was carried out in December 1991. Five interviewers working at SCPR's telephone interviewing unit carried out a total of 32 interviews among a sample of respondents to the 1991 *British Social Attitudes* survey. As a result, the questionnaire was shortened considerably to meet its target length of around six minutes.

The election was called on Wednesday 11 March. The campaign phase of the survey began on Thursday 19 March and continued until Wednesday 8 April, the day before polling day, giving three full weeks of interviewing (excluding Sundays). Fieldwork was carried out from SCPR's telephone interviewing unit by 12 trained SCPR interviewers. Each panel member was allocated to one of the eighteen interviewing days, the 1st, 19th, 37th etc. person being allocated to Day 1, the 2nd, 20th, 38th etc. person to Day 2 and so on. In practice, numbers for each day were made up from subsequent days' batches to compensate for unproductives. In addition, interviewers continued throughout the fieldwork period to try those individuals not contacted on the day to which they had originally been allocated. The gross response rate for the campaign survey interviewing was 81 per cent (n=1323), the net response rate was 89 per cent and an average of 74 interviews were carried out each day.

Respondents who were successfully interviewed in the campaign survey were telephoned again after the election and asked to give a further (2-3 minute) interview.³ A total of 1,203 interviews were achieved, representing 96 per cent of the issued sample. The aim was to conduct interviews immediately after the election. In the event, most of the interviewing (80 per cent) was carried out on Friday 10 April, the day following the election. Fourteen per cent of respondents were interviewed on the second day after the election, with the remaining 6 per cent of interviews taking place between 12th and 14th April.

Response to the telephone surveys was as follows:

³ With the exception of 71 cases not issued for post-election interview due to administrative error.

BGES Panel telephone survey: response summary

(1) Campaign survey	n	%	%
Names issued:	1631	100	
Found to be out of scope			
- telephone number unobtainable	84	5	
- moved and could not be traced	52	3	
- died	7	*	
- emigrated	3	*	
Total out of scope	146	9	
Total in scope	1485	91	100
Interview obtained	1323	81	89
Interview not obtained	162	10	11
Of which:			
- refused	92	6	6
- not contacted	57	3	4
- other reasons	3	*	*
* = less than 0.5 per cent			

(2) Post-election survey	n	%	%
Names in sample	1323	100	
Names not issued	71	5	
Names issued	1252	95	
Total out of scope	1	*	
Total in scope	1251	95	100
Interview obtained	1203	91	96
Interview not obtained	48	4	4
of which:			
- not contacted	43	3	3
- refused	2	*	*
- other reasons	3	*	*
* = less than 0.5 per cent			

3.3 The panel face-to-face interview survey

The largest possible number of panel members (2,062) were approached for a face-to-face interview after the election. This included all those already interviewed by telephone, those who had been approached but who had declined to participate in the telephone interview, those who responded positively to the tracing exercise but for whom we had no telephone number, and those from whom we had no reply during the tracing exercise.

Main fieldwork was preceded by a small-scale pilot, carried out in December 1991 (see section 2.2 above). This was used to test not only new questions asked in the Cross-section survey, but also certain aspects of the panel survey - in particular, the 'life-history' questions.

Interviewers were drawn from SCPR's trained fieldforce, and were briefed by members of the research team. (Since the great majority of interviewers had also been allocated addresses on the Cross-section sample, both parts of the survey were briefed at the same time.) 192 interviewers carried out face-to-face interviews with panel members.

Interviewing of panel members began on 13 April 1992 (by which time virtually all the telephone interviewing had been completed), and 96 per cent of interviews took place before the end of May; the last interview was conducted on 7 August. The face-to-face interview lasted on average between 55 and 56 minutes. Panel members who had agreed to a face-to-face interview were also asked to fill in a short self-completion supplement; over 97 per cent of them did so.

As in the Cross-section survey, respondents either gave the supplement to the interviewer to return to the office, or returned it themselves in the pre-paid, pre-addressed envelope provided. The cases of respondents to the face-to-face interview who did not fill in a self-completion supplement appear as missing on the relevant variables in the SPSSX system file (as for the Cross-section survey).

A total of 1,608 panel members were interviewed face-to-face, and 1,565 of these returned a self-completion questionnaire. The names of some potential respondents who were proving elusive, or (less frequently) reluctant to be interviewed, were reissued during the final weeks of fieldwork. The reissue phase resulted in 56 productive interviews and raised response by 3.2 per cent. The final response rate achieved was 87 per cent net and 78 per cent gross. The full response breakdown is as follows:

BGES Panel face-to-face survey: response summary

	n	%	%
Names issued	2062	100	
Addresses out-of-scope (empty, demolished, no trace)	25	1	
Named person:			
moved to unknown address	160	8	
died	22	1	
emigrated	10	*	
Total-out-of-scope/untracable	217	11	
Total in scope	1845	89	100
Interview obtained	1608	78	87
of which:			
- with self-completion	1565	76	85
- without self-completion	43	2	2
Interview not obtained:	237	11	13
of which:			
- refused	173	8	9
- not contacted	33	2	2
- other	31	2	2

* = less than 0.5 per cent

3.4 Weighting

The Panel dataset was weighted to compensate to some extent for the effects of differential attrition. The aim was to make the various groups of respondents at the different panel stages representative of the 1987 cross-sectional sample simply in terms of voting behaviour in the 1987 General Election (as reported in the 1987 cross-section survey).

There are several potential limitations to this. One is the necessary assumption underlying the weighting, that people who stayed in the panel are representative of those who did *not*. Even if this assumption is correct, the effectiveness of the weighting will also depend on the strength of the relationship between voting behaviour in 1987, and the panel variables of interest.

The (merged 1987/92) SPSS system file now consists of a 5-wave panel:

Wave 1	N=3,826	1987 cross-section
Wave 2	N=1,323	1992 March/April: Stage 1 - election campaign ('phone)
Wave 3	N=1,203	1992 April: Stage 2 - post-election ('phone)
Wave 4	N=1,608	1992 April/May/June: Stage 3 - face-to-face

The principle employed is that the weight will depend on the particular group of cases of interest to data analysts. These have been identified as members of:

- Waves 1 and 2
- Waves 1, 2 and 3
- Waves 1, 2 and 3 and 4
- Waves 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5
- Waves 1 and 4
- Waves 1, 4 and 5

Weights for these six groups have been added to the SPSS-x system file; they are named *Wt12*, *Wt123*, *Wt1234*, *Wt12345*, *Wt14* and *Wt145*.

Note that the 1987 cross-section data should itself be weighted, to offset differential levels of response between the regions. This weight is already incorporated into the weights names above. If data from 1987 are used alone, they must be weighted using the variable *weight*. The weighting for 1987 must also be incorporated into any additional weights constructed by users themselves.

As explained, the basic weighting policy has been to use the voting profile of Wave 1 respondents (that is voting behaviour in 1987) as a benchmark. So in analysing Wave 2, for example, the distribution of Wave 2's 1987 vote is adjusted to replicate the distribution in Wave 1.

The weighting variable is voting behaviour in 1987 (*V8a* in the system file). For the weighting of the panel data, this is recategorised into a simplified variable, *vote87*. The distribution of *vote87* in the 1987 cross-section was:

Respondents:				
Category	Original codes	New Code	N	%
Did not vote/DK	-1,98	-1	536	14.01
Conservative	1	1	1413	36.93
Labour	2	2	994	25.98
Liberal/SDP	3	3	751	19.63
Other party	5,6,7,8,9	4	44	1.15
Refused to say	97	97	89	2.33

Note: this is based on the 1987 data weighted to Region.

The final column (% distribution) is the numerator used in calculating the weight.

The denominator is found from the distribution of this recoded variable for the panel group of interest. For example, for respondents to Waves 2 and 3, the distribution of *vote87* was:

	N	%
Did not vote/DK	106	8.80
Conservative	479	39.78
Labour	285	23.67
Liberal/SDP	294	24.42
Other party	15	1.25
Refused to say	26	2.16

Note: this, too, is based on the 1987 data weighted to Region.

So to calculate the weight, the % column is the denominator - for example, the weight for non-voters is $14.01/8.80 (=1.59)$, for Conservatives $36.93/39.78 (=0.928)$, and so on.

To make analysis more straightforward, the cases for which the weight is not applicable - in the above example, cases which are *not* members of Waves 2 and 3 - should be given a zero weight.

3.5 Variable names

Variable names are based on question number in most cases, and consist of question number preceded by a letter:

- V - 1987 survey
- W - 1992 Stage 1 Campaign telephone interview
- X - 1992 Stage 2 Post-election telephone interview
- Y - 1992 Stage 3 Post-election face-to-face and self-completion

In the 1987 survey, variables on the self-completion supplement are numbered V101 (thus V101a, V101b ... V102 and so on).

In Stage 3 of the 1992 survey (the face-to-face interview), variables in the classification section at the end are numbered from Y301 (thus Y301a, Y301b ... Y302 and so on); variables on the self-completion supplement are numbered from Y201, Y202 and so on.

Other variable names, which do not follow the question-number convention - such as occupation and class variables - should be self-explanatory. The dataset also contained a small number of derived variables.

3.6 Other conventions employed

BGES panel datasets and SPSSX set-up files

The combined 1987/1992 SPSSX system file contains 1987 data for all cases that were productive in the 1987 survey and 1992 data for those cases that were productive in at least one stage of the 1992 panel survey. Cases have the same serial number in 1987 and 1992. The panel file contains 3,826 cases.

The derived variable *Panel* provides a summary of the stages of the 1992 part of the panel in which respondents participated. The codes and SPSS value labels are:

Code	SPSS value labels	Panel waves
1	Camp,post,f-f,s-c	1,2,3,4,5
2	Camp,post,f-f	1,2,3,4
3	Camp,post	1,2,3
4	Campaign only	1,2
5	Camp,f-f,s-c	1,2,4,5
6	Camp,f-f	1,2,4
7	Post-elctn only	1,3
8	Post,f-f,s-c	1,3,4,5
9	Post,f-f	1,3,4
10	F-f,s-c	1,4,5
11	Face-to-face only	1,4

SPSS `missing' cases

The cases of panel members who did not participate at all in a particular stage of the panel surveys (1987 self-completion; 1992 stage 1, 2 or 3 or the self-completion supplement) appear as missing on the relevant variables in the system file; SPSS does not treat them as valid. To exclude them altogether, data users use the *Panel* variable to select only those cases productive in the stages in which they are interested.

Skips

At various points in the survey, questions were asked of subsamples of respondents while others were routed past such questions. On some variables more than one filter operated simultaneously. Cases which were filtered out (or skipped) are defined as -1 (or -2 or -3) and are labelled "Skipped" with the definition of the skip (as space allows).

`Not answered'

Where a case was productive at one or more stages of the survey but there are no data on a particular variable (ie, a particular question was not answered) the case is defined as 9 (or 99 or 999 or 9999) on each variable that was "Not answered"

Don't knows

"Don't know" responses are usually coded 8 (or 98 or 998); these should be treated as valid categories.

3.7 Constituency numbers

Thirteen cases are missing all constituency numbers (old and new OPCS, old and new PA); these cases are coded 999. New OPCS constituency numbers are missing for all cases in Scotland. (See section 2.8 above)

References

Heath, A. and Pierce, R., (1992) 'It was Party Identification all along: Question Order Effects on Reports of Party Identification in Britain', *Electoral Studies* (1992), 11:2, 93-105.

OPCS (1992), *Electoral Statistics*, series EL no.19, London: HMSO.

BRITISH GENERAL ELECTION SURVEY (BGES)
PANEL SAMPLE

Project Instructions

Contents

- 1 Background
- 2 Supplies of survey materials
- 3 Notifying the police
- 4 The sample
- 5 Contacting procedures
- 6 Introducing the survey
- 7 Questions you may be asked
- 8 Address Record Form (ARF)
- 9 The interview questionnaire general guidelines
- 10 The interview questionnaire particular points
- 11 The self-completion questionnaire

1 Background

In the summer of 1987 SCPR interviewed about 4000 people immediately after the general election. This was part of a series of post-election surveys, going back to the general election of 1964. The series seeks to understand more clearly the reasons why people vote as they do, looking at views on current election issues, general political attitudes and preferences, and personal circumstances and backgrounds. These studies are well known, and are much used by journalists, political scientists and politicians themselves.

The book from the 1987 survey was published last year. Entitled '*Understanding Political Change*', it was written by members of the research team from Oxford University and SCPR and was very well received with a lot of coverage in newspapers, radio and even on television.

Three of the book's authors, Anthony Heath, John Curtice and Roger Jowell are again members of the current BGES team. The other members are Lindsay Brook and Gillian Prior of SCPR. A book on the results of the 1992 study is planned for next year.

This year's study is in three parts:

1. Face-to-face interviews with a new sample of electors drawn from the current electoral registers. We hope to interview about 3800 people in England, Scotland and Wales. This is P 1151 (England and Wales) and P 1185 (Scotland) for which there is a separate set of Project Instructions.
2. Very short telephone interviews, during and immediately after the election campaign, with people whom we interviewed in 1987 (P 1160).
3. Face-to-face interviews with the same sample of electors, beginning on the Monday after the election. Around 2,000 names have been issued. These respondents (we call them panel sample members) will also be asked to fill in a short self-completion questionnaire. These Instructions deal with this part of the study (P 1155). Most interviewers, however, will have both new and panel sample addresses in their assignments.

The panel study is part of a wide-ranging programme of research carried out by the Joint Unit for the Study of Social Change (JUSST). This is a research centre set up jointly by SCPR and Nuffield College, Oxford, and funded by the Economic and Social Research Council (ESRC). So this study, like all the BGES studies, is academically based and impartial. It is completely independent of political parties and interest groups, the government or the media. By reinterviewing electors after a period of five years, we hope to gain some understanding of why some people change their political allegiance or voting behaviour, while others remain loyal to one political party.

2. Supplies of survey materials

These are the materials you will need for your **panel** assignment

- 1 Address Record Forms (blue front page) - 1 for each named respondent in your assignment
- 2 Explanatory letter (blue) - leave one behind with each respondent
- 3 Interview questionnaire (blue cover) - 1 for each respondent
- 4 Scale booklet (blue band on the cover page) - 1 for each respondent
- 5 Show cards A-K, X1-X10 (blue front card) - 1 per interviewer
- 6 Set of shuffle cards (blue) - 1 per interviewer
- 7 Filter Sheet card (white) - 1 for each respondent
- 8 Address Record Forms for movers (yellow front page) - use as necessary
- 9 Self-completion questionnaire (blue cover) - 1 for each respondent.
- 10 Pre-paid A5 envelopes (for respondents to return their self-completion questionnaires to the Office, in case you cannot pick them up yourself)
- 11 Project Instructions (this document)
- 12 Book notification form (same for both panel and new samples) - use as necessary

The Field Office will have supplied you with the other documents and forms you need, including appointment cards, a Police Notification Form and the Admin Note. Please check your pack to make sure you have all the supplies you need before starting work.

Please ensure too that you take the right documents with you for panel interviews. If you use the wrong interview questionnaire, or leave behind the wrong self-completion questionnaire, **neither can be used**

3. Notifying the police

You must notify the local police station in the area where you will be working. You should complete a copy of the **Police Notification Form** that has been included in your supplies. This explains, among the other things, how long you will be working in the area, how you can be contacted, and includes your car registration number. Attach a copy of both of the **explanatory letters for respondents** to the form and hand it in to the police. (You might try and see if it is possible to record these details in the day book at the station desk.) Make a note of the name of the officer to whom you speak, and the date of your call, so that in the event of any query or complaint to the police, you are fully covered. It is reassuring for elderly or suspicious

informants to be told that the police know about you and the survey, and that they can check with the police station

Please do not start until you have done this

4. The sample

The number of **panel** addresses issued to each interviewer varies from between about 5 and about 15 depending on the response rate in your area in 1987

The survey is a **named person sample**. You should interview **only** the person named on the label on your ARF - **no** substitutes can be accepted in **any** circumstance

All the people whose names have been issued to you were interviewed in the summer of 1987 about the last general election, and all agreed to be re-interviewed. In addition, we have contacted most of them since

- we wrote to everyone last spring, letting them know we would like to interview them again around the time of the next general election
- those we did not hear from we telephoned (if we could get a 'phone number) in the autumn
- they were then sent a postcard in early February this year to remind them that we would like to interview them

Many respondents to the 1987 survey gave us a 'stable address', that is the address of someone who might know where they had moved to, if we were unable to contact them at their old address. Some were successfully traced this way

This tracing and contacting process enabled us to remove from the sample the names of people

- whose letters were returned by the Post Office marked 'gone away' and whom we could not trace through a stable address
- whom we were notified had emigrated or died
- who wrote back refusing any further interviews

As already mentioned, we have also telephoned most of the panel respondents, first between 19th March and 8th April to ask about their views and voting intentions **during** the election campaign (the interview lasted about 7 minutes) and again (very briefly) **after election day** to ask them how they had voted, or - if they hadn't - why. Everyone contacted on 10th-12th April was told that an interviewer would be **visiting** them in the next month or so

There are several important points to note about panel sample members

- 1 Telephone interviewing may continue right up to the evening of Sunday 12th April. It is vital then that you do not attempt to contact or interview any panel respondents until Monday 13th April (even though you may have been briefed in the preceding week). Any interviews carried out in error before 13th April cannot be used.
- 2 A small proportion of people refused the telephone interview. However, we should still like you to visit them and try to get a face-to-face interview (we believe that some people who object to interviews over the 'phone might nonetheless be willing to be interviewed personally in their homes).

Your Area Manager will let you know the serial numbers of refusals. Treat them as reissues in the normal way.
- 3 For some respondents, we have useful information about their availability for the face-to-face interview. Again, we shall try to get this information to you as early as possible in the fieldwork period (but as some information will not be available until just before the start of fieldwork on 13th April, it may take a day or two to reach you).

Some of the named respondents may be resident in institutions, such as old people's homes. These people are eligible to be interviewed, and you should try to see them. Movers are also eligible, these are discussed in Section 8.

5. Contacting procedures -

All your panel respondents agreed to be reinterviewed when we asked their permission in 1987. Most have been contacted since, and the great majority are still willing to take part this time. So we expect almost everyone to agree to a face-to-face interview.

You must make a personal visit to the home of each respondent in your assignment. You should try to call on at least 4 occasions, at different times of day and suitably spaced. At least one call should be in the evening (after 6pm) and one at the weekend. Even though a telephone number will be available in many cases (on the ARF label), please do not 'phone first, as it may be easier for respondents to refuse. If after several attempts at contacting the respondent, you still cannot find anyone in, then you should contact your Field Controller to discuss the possibility of an approach by 'phone.

As usual, we want to reduce the number of non-contacts to a minimum, please keep calling on non-contacts as long as you are interviewing in the area. And remember we have found that many refusals are circumstantial, if you sense a respondent may be about to refuse, it often helps if you withdraw, offering to call again at a more convenient time, before a refusal is actually given. If someone refuses by saying they're too busy, about to go on holiday and so on, you may be able to call back later and explain that you realised they were too busy before, but as you were in the area you wondered if you might arrange an appointment for a more convenient time.

Please contact your Field Controller before returning any Address Record Form (ARF) for untraceable addresses. We may well be able to provide some information which will help you

locate addresses that are hard to find

But please return completed ARFs for all **other** deadwood addresses to the Brentwood Field Office as soon as possible, and also the ARFs for all **firm** refusals (those that you think you yourself have no chance of converting)

The interview should last, on average, a little under an hour

6. Introducing the survey

Show your Identity Card when you introduce yourself. If you think you are likely to get an interview, you can give the person you first contact a copy of the explanatory letter, or the SCPR leaflet, as part of your introduction. You must leave a copy of the letter and the SCPR leaflet with each respondent you interview.

We have found that the best introduction for interviewers to use is the one they feel most comfortable with. And it is vital to start at the beginning and explain the purpose of the survey to each person you see at an address, don't assume a husband, wife or parent of the selected respondent has passed the information on.

Here is an introduction you may wish to use as the basis for your own.

"Good morning/afternoon/evening. My name is _____, and I work for Social and Community Planning Research, a non-profit social research institute. Five years ago you took part in a survey about the 1987 general election. We contacted you again last year (and one of my colleagues may have interviewed you on the telephone a short time ago). Now we would very much like to try and get a more complete picture of your general views and feelings, to see whether and in what ways they may have changed. Some of the questions we would like to ask are the same as ones we asked before and some are different. If it isn't convenient now, I can call back some other time."

Don't press the respondent for an appointment if he or she is vague or reluctant, leave the letter and leaflet and call back unannounced.

7. Questions you may be asked

Here are some of the sorts of questions you may be asked, and suggestions about how to answer them.

Q How do I know that what I tell you will be treated in confidence?

A. First, SCPR makes every effort to keep the information you give us confidential. Your rights as a respondent, and the way in which we honour those rights are set out in the leaflet about SCPR that I've given you. (SCPR is registered under the Data Protection Act.)

Q Why should I take part?

A Surveys are voluntary but it is important that a true cross-section of the public takes part if we are to get an accurate picture of people's views. This means that we want to know the views of everyone in our sample. If a lot of people refuse to take part, then we cannot be sure that our results really reflect the views of all people, not just those with particular viewpoints. No special knowledge is needed. Even if you have no strong views, we want your opinions, as that too is representative of public attitudes.

Q I'm not sure ...

A Even if you're not sure, do please allow the interview to start and see how you get along. You can stop at any stage if you wish to.

Q How do I know you are a genuine researcher/research organisation?

A First, you have a letter from the research team at SCPR. The letter describes the survey and explains why your co-operation is important. There are telephone numbers at which you can contact the researchers at SCPR if you have any further questions to ask.

Second, we are leaving you a leaflet about SCPR which is an independent non-profit making institute for survey research.

Third, you can check with the _____ police station.

Finally, you have seen my Identity Card.

Q What happens to the results?

A The results of the 1987 survey were published as a book about the election called '*Understanding Political Change*'.

In it, results are presented only in summary or statistical form, revealing no individual views or identities. The book was well received, and widely reviewed in newspapers, television and on radio. A book on this year's survey will be published next year. If you like, I can give you a form to fill in, so that you will be notified when it comes out. Your local library will be able to get a copy.

Q Why do you want to interview me again?

A We are re-interviewing well over a thousand people who took part in the last general election study to get a more complete picture of their views about aspects of life in Britain. We want to understand more about how people's political views may relate to other broader issues, like health, taxation and Europe. And we are interested in finding out how people's views change or do not change between general elections.

Q I'm too old/not interested enough in politics

A We want to get the view of everybody No special knowledge is necessary and we want to talk to people who are not particularly interested in politics as well as those who are And this time, there are some questions about matters besides politics which we would like to get your views on /

Q Can't you ask someone else?

A Because this sample was selected to be a cross-section of people in Britain, I can only interview the people who are named in my assignment I am not allowed to take substitutes

Q Will I be interviewed again?

A No You have already given us a lot of help, and we shall not be troubling you again.

8. Address Record Form

This is the form on which your assignment of addresses is issued For the panel sample (P 1155), it has a blue first page

Besides giving the respondent's address, the ARF has two other purposes

- it provides space for you to record details of all the calls you make, and the outcomes
- and - in case you do not achieve an interview - you use it to give the reason

It works just like a normal questionnaire and you should follow the filter instructions in the normal way

You will see that the named respondent, his or her address (and telephone number when we know it) and the serial number are given on labels on the first page of the ARF **NO SUBSTITUTE MAY BE TAKEN UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES**

The label at the top left of the page also contains the address serial number, SN (4 digits plus a check letter), and the Field Office area, FA (1 digit) (The sample point number has already been entered on the respondent's record. So you need not put this in any of the boxes provided)

Also on the first page, you will see that there is space for you to keep a note of the times, dates and results of all your calls Please remember to fill this in at each separate visit it will help you to plan any further visits you may have to make and helps other interviewers in case of reissues (There are spaces for you to fill in the exact time of each call, if it helps.)

From here on, you fill in the ARF just like a questionnaire Among the points to note are:

Q.6 If your respondent has moved and there is a chance of following him or her up, ring

either code A or code 32 and go to Q 11

- Q 7 A partial interview (code 52) is one where at least half of the main part of the questionnaire (up to p 16) is filled in, plus most or all of the classification section (pp 32-50)
- Q 8 Please give reasons (as fully as possible) for all **unproductive** cases
- Q 9 How the self-completion questionnaire is being returned (see Section 11 of these Instructions)
- Q.11 This part of the ARF should be filled in only if you find a respondent has moved. If he or she has moved **locally**, please record the new address and follow up the respondent yourself, using a yellow ARF

If the respondent has moved **outside** your calling area, please record any information you do have, and return the ARF to the Field Office. It will be sent to another interviewer to follow up

- If you obtain an interview with the named respondent, please return the ARF in a **separate** envelope from the questionnaire(s) relating to this respondent
- If you do **not** obtain an interview with the named respondent, complete all you can of the ARF and return it to the Field Office as soon as you possibly can

THE ARF MUST BE RETURNED TO THE FIELD OFFICE IN ORDER FOR YOUR WORK TO BE BOOKED IN

9 The interview questionnaire : general guidelines

- 1 A feature of such a wide-ranging questionnaire is that people are likely to be more interested in some questions than in others. The particular interviewing challenge is to establish the right speed at which to progress through the questions. Rushing the respondent must clearly be avoided, but an over-deliberate approach would be equally inadvisable. It may be that some respondents want to give a great deal of thought to some of the issues, but we are seeking to capture present attitudes, not to enter into a discussion. If they cannot answer the question as posed, it is quite acceptable to code or enter DK or an 'other answer', and move on to the next question
- 2 At questions where a space has been provided for 'other answers', they should be recorded verbatim. There is also a code that should be ringed when an 'other answer' is entered

In the questions where there is no specific provision for 'other answers', none is anticipated. But should they occur, they should be entered somewhere near the question. As a general rule for questions where no 'other answer' space is provided, first repeat the question with appropriate emphasis before accepting an 'other answer'. You can also use phrases like "Generally", "In general", etc as probes, otherwise repeating the question wording exactly.

- 3 Questions at which you read out the code list as part of the question are clearly indicated as " READ OUT " Read out the full list until you reach the question mark Do not read out the precodes at other questions
- 4 At many questions there is an explicit instruction "DO NOT PROMPT" These are mainly questions to which the answer will be the name of a political party In no circumstances should you read out any part of the code list in those questions - code the answer as given
- 5 Whenever a general phrase is used, and a respondent asks for explanation, you should follow normal SCPR practice and re-read the question, explaining to the respondent that he or she should answer in terms of whatever he or she understands by the phrase
- 6 Where a 'don't know' code is included among the precodes, this generally means that 'don't know' is a legitimate and acceptable response Practically no-one can be expected to have a view about every political issue covered in the questionnaire, and we certainly do not want to push anyone into stating a view that he or she does not really hold Be sure you give respondents time to consider their answers, and use your interviewing skills to judge when a gentle (unpushy) probe may be appropriate
- 7 We are asking respondents to fill in a 'scale booklet' themselves, merely by ticking boxes We hope this will add variety to the interview, as well as speed it up But please be sure to carry a pencil with you, so that you have one to hand to the respondent
- 8 " The questionnaire has been divided into sections, each of which deals with a broadly defined group of subjects However, respondents do not need to be made aware of the different sections of the questionnaire, since it is designed to be administered as a single unit But knowing about the structure may help you to find your way through it

10 The interview questionnaire

Most of the questions are very straightforward This section of the Instructions draws attention only to those that need some comment.

- Q.2b Code one newspaper only If more than one paper is read equally frequently, write the papers in as "Other answers"
The question asks about **daily morning** papers only - not Sunday, or weekly or evening papers Be sure to record the name in full if a **regional** or **local** daily morning paper is named
- Q 3b At this and similar questions, do not read out the party names (there is an instruction DO NOT PROMPT) 'Tory' should be coded as Conservative, 'Socialist' as Labour, and 'Liberal' as 'Liberal Democrat'
- Q 6 This question is carefully worded to avoid making anyone feel that is wrong not to vote Be sure that you do not convey that impression.
- Q.8c Check that any party coded at Q 8a is not also coded at c

- Q 9 Please note that this is a question about **general** party support The answer could be quite different from the party voted for
- Q 11 **England** - ask a -d only
Scotland - ask a -d and e
Wales - ask a -d and f
- Qs 13- Do not read out the precodes in brackets
 16 Ask each of these 4 questions about all three parties before going on to the next question
- Qs 17- Again do not read out the precodes in brackets
 20 Ask each of these 4 questions about all three party leaders in turn before going on to the next question
- Q 21 **Check that you have all 7 shuffle cards before you begin each interview**
 Use the shufflecards to get the top **three** issues, in order of priority, at a and b If the respondent feels two issues are of equal importance, probe for whether one is **slightly** more important If respondent still insists two are tied, write this in at the side of the boxes, so that a coding decision can be taken

Scale booklet

- Q 23 - Defence
 Q 27 - Unemployment and inflation
 Q 28 - Taxation and government services
 Q 31 - Nationalisation and privatisation
 Q 32 - Redistribution

These five questions make use of the scale booklet They are identical in format but about different issues

Important. The scales are different from those used in the new sample questionnaire. Please make sure you use the correct scale booklet (with the blue cover).

The **boxed instructions** should be read out **in full** to respondents to explain the use of the scales As will be seen, they are self-completion scales, but ask the respondent to read out the answers at the **end of each** question so that you can ring the appropriate codes in the grid One code is to be ringed in each column, i e four codes in all for each question

It is at these questions that the respondent will need a **pencil (or pen)**

At the first of these questions (Q 23), please ensure that the respondent has **grasped the principle** of what he or she has to do Otherwise re-explain it as necessary Unless the principle is grasped at this question, you will have problems at each of the following scales. You may have to reassure respondents that we are interested **only in approximate locations** so that they need not worry too much about precision. Also it is **their opinions** we are seeking, not factual information

Get the respondent to tick all four scales on each page before asking e. (the last question) As

they tell you the letter codes, repeat them to the respondent while you code. This will minimise errors due to mishearing.

Please see the Interviewer Note at the bottom of each question - if asked, you may confirm that 'F' is the centre (the middle box)

Particular points to note at these questions

- i) **MOST IMPORTANT** Do not forget to put respondent's **serial number** on the front of the booklet before returning it to the office **together with** the appropriate questionnaire
- ii) When pointing along the scales at each of these questions, make sure you point literally from left to centre (A-F) and from right to centre, (K-F) **without** stopping on end- or mid-points. Otherwise you may (without meaning to) indicate a particular box to the respondent
- iii) As with other questions, if respondent really does not know, accept it and ring 98 in the appropriate column
- iv) If the respondent feels their own, or a party's, position is beyond the end of a scale, use code 12 or 13 as appropriate
- v) These scale questions worked well in 1983 and 1987. They should work for almost all respondents though there will inevitably be a few (partially sighted, etc.) for whom they will be difficult. It may be possible to take these respondents through the scales orally, but if not, you will have to enter DK codes (98) throughout. Where an oral explanation is necessary, you may tell respondents that there are five boxes to the left of centre (A to E) and five to the right of centre (G to K).
- vi) In the rare cases where, for one reason or another, a respondent can understand the task, but cannot do it by self-completion methods, you should fill in both the booklet **and** ring the codes on your questionnaire, and make a note on the booklet that you have done so. If the respondent cannot, or refuses to, do **any** of the scale questions, **write the reason** at Q 23 and ask all the other (non-scale) questions
- vii) Some people will grasp the principle very quickly and begin filling in the boxes for the remaining scale questions before you can finish reading out the contents of the box. If this happens, it does not matter **PROVIDED** that you have pointed out the two statements clearly to them **before** they rush into filling them in. And remember they have to tell you after each page which boxes they have ticked, so that you can ring the codes for that question **before** going on to the next
- viii) After several of the scales we go on to ask further questions about issues related to that scale. If this happens, please **stop respondents before they go on to do all the scales** and ask them the specific issue questions as they occur

Q 36a Ask these two questions in Scotland and England only.
& b

Q 37a Ask these two questions **in Wales only**
& b

Q 43 Read out a - 1 carefully If a respondent misunderstands any item, you may need to re-read slowly, asking the full question again **In any event, please repeat the question where you see the broken line across the page**

Life histories (Qs 43-64)

This section is a little different from the others In the first three pages, there are 10 filter questions The follow-up questions on the rest of the pages are asked only if respondents answer **positively** to these 10 questions

As you ask and code each of these questions, please **also** code them in the appropriate place on the Filter Sheet card you have in your supplies Then when you get to Q 53 on p 25, use the Filter Sheet to check whether or not to ask each question This will save you checking back through the questionnaire

Enter the serial number on the Filter Sheet, attach it to the questionnaire and send both back to the Office together

Classification

Q 301a Economic position The respondent may well choose several items on Card XI showing various types of economic activity undertaken 'last week' - that is the seven days ending last Sunday These should all be coded on Column I The highest on the list (the first that applies) or the one category, if there is only one, should then be transferred to Column II (ECONOMIC POSITION) If you interview on a Sunday, the seven days are the ones ending the previous Sunday

The following notes explain the items on CARD XI at Q 301a a little more fully

- A/01 **In full-time education (not paid for by employer, including on vacation).**
All students, even those doing vacation jobs during the last week, are to be coded in this category If the student is on vacation and will continue to be a student only if he or she passes an exam, assume that the exam will be passed and still treat the respondent as **in** full-time education People on government training programmes (ET, etc) are **EXCLUDED** from this category They should be counted as B/02
- B/02 **On government training/employment programme**
People on government-sponsored training or employment programmes should be coded here They should **not** be coded as 'In paid work' or 'In full-time education' (even if they are doing the educational part of the programme)
- C/03 **In paid work for at least 10 hours in the week (or away temporarily from that work)**
This category includes all types of paid work, whether for an employer, or on the respondent's own account as self-employed It includes casual, part-time and temporary work provided that it **amounts to at least 10 hours in the week**

Voluntary work, or work carried out where only expenses are reimbursed, or work paid for in kind (eg receiving board and lodging only) where there is no financial transaction, are EXCLUDED from this category

People temporarily away would include those who were absent from work last week because of sickness or injury, holiday, compassionate leave, or maternity leave, provided that they have a job to go back to with the same employer, or as self-employed, in the same field. It would also include people who were temporarily laid off, or on strike, or locked out, again provided that they have a job with the same employer to go back to, or to the same self-employed status (eg an actor 'resting' between jobs)

People whose contract of employment incorporates regular but intermittent work are included in this category. Examples are some staff in educational institutions, or professional sportsmen, whose wages are paid only during term-time or in the season (and who therefore may not have worked last week)

D/04 Waiting to take up paid work already accepted

This category covers people not in work last week but who have a definite agreement to start work on a set date. It does not include people who have been given a vague promise of a job if and when a vacancy occurs

E/05 Unemployed and registered at a benefit office

This category covers those who are both unemployed and registered as unemployed for benefit purposes. It does not cover those unemployed and registered only through the central or local government employment service (eg Jobcentres, local government careers offices)

F/06 Unemployed, not registered but actively looking for a job

This category includes all unemployed, not registered for benefit, but who are actively looking for a job. This would include people seeking work through central or local government employment service (Jobcentres, local authority careers offices, etc), people registered with private employment agencies, people answering advertisements for work, advertising for work or even people just actively looking around for opportunities

G/07 Unemployed, wanting a job but not actively looking for a job

Include here any unemployed (again not registered for benefit), but who are not actively looking for a job at the moment. People who, for instance, have given up looking for work would be included here, or those who are ill and temporarily unable to look for work. Respondents should normally be left to decide for themselves whether an illness in this case is temporary or not. If in doubt, include it if it has lasted less than six months

The remaining four categories cover those members of the population who are generally considered to be economically inactive

H/08 Permanently sick or disabled covers people of out work and not seeking work because

of permanent (or indefinite) sickness or disability. People who have never worked because of disability are included. Do not include retired people in poor health who would not be seeking work even if they were healthy. In cases of doubt over whether

an illness or disability is permanent, treat it as permanent if it has lasted continuously for six months or more

J/09 **Wholly retired from work** covers people who have retired from their occupation at approximately the normal retirement age or who have taken 'early retirement', and are not seeking further employment of any sort. Retired people who are permanently sick or have become disabled still count as retired

Women who leave work on marriage to look after the home or to raise a family and who have not worked for many years, should be classified as 'looking after the home' rather than as retired. But it is difficult to define retirement exactly. Apart from the proviso made about women, the respondent's description from the card should generally be accepted

K/10 **Looking after the home** covers anyone more or less wholly involved in domestic duties. There can be more than one person in a household in this category. But at Q 301a we are concerned only with the respondent's position

L/11 **Doing something else** is not on the showcard. It covers anyone who does not fit into any of the eleven categories on the card. But remember that people who are in any kind of paid work (including casual jobs) or more than 10 hours in the week should not be included here

Q 301c The staff association referred to in this question is an organisation of employees recognised, like a union, by management for the negotiation of pay and other conditions of employment. In certain professions (eg banking) staff associations exist alongside or instead of trade unions

Qs 302 & 303 We wish to collect occupational details of almost all respondents, excluding only those who have never had a job

Ask everyone else about their current, future or last job, as directed. If the respondent has never worked, write that in at a. Please probe fully for all relevant details. If any are missing, we may be unable to code occupation accurately.

Q 303e '**Self-employed**' refers to work done on the person's own account, not taxed through PAYE. Some self-employed persons will have their own business, some will simply have casual or intermittent work. A person in a one-man business is not necessarily self-employed, if the business is a company, he or she may well be an employee of the company, drawing a salary and being taxed through PAYE

Q 303f At f, if the respondent is in any doubt about how to classify his or her employer's organisation, write in a description at 'other' and code 07

Q 303g At this question and elsewhere, the place of work is **the establishment** at or from which the respondent works. This will ordinarily have a single address. The respondent's employer may of course run several establishments but the others

are not relevant Several questions refer to the workplace so it must be clearly established at this question

- Q 304a At this question, you need **not** read out all the answer categories, if the respondent says 'widowed' (for example) you need not read out 'divorced or separated' and 'not married'
- Q 304b See Notes on Economic Position at Q 301a above
- Q 305 & 306 We need to collect occupational details for the respondent's spouse or partner The same principles apply as at Qs 302 and 303
- Q 307c We are asking these questions about schemes (eg BUPA and PPP) which provide for, and cover the cost of, private medical treatment and facilities Do not include simple insurance schemes where the insured person receives a cash benefit when sick
- Q 308a We do not need to know **which** recently privatised company's shares respondents own or owned - we are only interested in whether they have bought **any** If they currently hold **any** shares they should be coded '1' This takes priority over codes 2, 3 or 4 You may need to probe to establish which of codes 1-3 apply Use code 4 only if this information is volunteered and none of 1-3 apply
- Q 309a-c Refers to any children including step-children or adopted children "Yes" may still be the correct answer even if the child(ren) are not living at home (eg at boarding school, away at college, living with divorced or separated spouse/partner) as long as the respondent has some responsibility for them
- Qs 311 & 312. If a respondent has a qualification, he or she **should** be able to identify it from the Show Cards Code **all** that apply You should **write in** under 'other' any others the respondent mentions, but we are interested **only** in **educational** or vocational examinations or qualifications - not professional society memberships, leisure activities or St John's Ambulance first-aid **certificates** and so on
- Qs 314 & 315 Note that the first set of codes (01-11) all relate to different denominations of the Christian religion Codes 12-17 relate to other (non-Christian) **religions** If none of the pre-coded categories exactly corresponds with the respondent's religion, the answer should be written in as 'Other Protestant', 'Other Christian' or 'Other non-Christian' as appropriate
- Q 317b **Tenure** Note that this question applies to the whole accommodation that the respondent's household occupies, not just to the respondent's part of that accommodation, or to his or her relationship with the person(s) in the household who is/are legally responsible for the accommodation
- Own leasehold or freehold outright** those whose accommodation is wholly owned, i e they are not buying on a mortgage or with a loan.
- Buying leasehold or freehold** those buying **with a mortgage** or loan, from a

bank, insurance company, building society or other organisation. Also includes those buying as part of a co-ownership scheme, or those buying leasehold property when the lease is 21 years or more

Rented property includes leases of fewer than 21 years. The rent need not be paid by a household member - it could be paid by another member of the family (e.g. son on behalf of mother) or by income support direct to the landlord

Q 317d
& e Note that 'local authority' at this question includes those who have bought from the local council, or the GLC, the London Residuary Body or New Town Development Corporations. That is, it includes anyone who has bought housing that was previously owned by a public-sector body. And the ownership relates to the **accommodation as a whole** - as owned by the person responsible for the mortgage - not to the respondent's own ownership

Q 319 The figure needed is the total income of the household from all sources before tax. Income includes not only earnings, but also state benefits, occupational and other pensions, unearned income such as interest from savings, rent and so on

The household income figure needed is **gross**, that is **before** the deduction of income tax, national insurance and other deductions. The question refers to **current** level of income or to the nearest tax or other period for which the respondent is able to answer (if that is more convenient)

Q323a
&b You need not ask these two questions if you already have the respondent's telephone number (on the name and address label). But if you do ask for it, and if the respondent gives it, record the number on the label on page 1 of the ARF. But remember to code '1' here too

Q 323c Similarly, you need not ask this if you already have the respondent's postcode. But again, if you ask for it and are given it, record it on the ARF label, not on the questionnaire

LAST
PAGE Remember to code both parts of this question as appropriate, to let us know if and how the self-completion questionnaire is going to be returned. And remember to code Q 9 on the ARF

Code the time you finished the interview (using the 24 hour clock), how long the interview lasted (in minutes), your interviewer number, and the date

PLEASE REMEMBER TO ENTER THE RESPONDENT'S SERIAL NUMBER,
AND YOUR INTERVIEWER NO ON THE SELF-COMPLETION
QUESTIONNAIRE BEFORE YOU GIVE IT TO THE RESPONDENT

ALSO PUT A '1', '2' OR '3' IN THE 'Rec' BOX TO TELL US
HOW YOU PLAN FOR THE SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE TO BE
RETURNED

If you have any queries or problems, please telephone Lindsay Brook or Gillian Prior AT SCPR (071 250 1866)

When you have finished

PLEASE MAKE SURE THAT THE ARF IS COMPLETELY FILLED IN

- RETURN THE COMPLETED ARF TO THE BRENTWOOD FIELD OFFICE SEND THE ARF IN A SEPARATE ENVELOPE, NOT WITH THE QUESTIONNAIRE
- CHECK THE MAIN QUESTIONNAIRE, AND THE SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE (IF YOU HAVE COLLECTED IT)
- DOUBLE-CHECK THAT YOU HAVE FILLED IN ALL THE IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS ON BOTH THE QUESTIONNAIRES, THE SCALE BOOKLET, THE FILTER SHEET AND THE ARF
- THEN RETURN BOTH QUESTIONNAIRES TO THE BRENTWOOD FIELD OFFICE AS SOON AS YOU CAN

11. The self-completion questionnaire

Respondents may fill in the self-completion questionnaire either

- **Immediately after the interview, before you leave and while you are checking the first questionnaire** Ideally, we would prefer it to be filled in then.
- **In the respondent's own time, after the interview** In this case you will need either to call back to pick up the questionnaire, or to arrange for the respondent to post it back to Brentwood, in which case you must leave one of the A5 pre-paid addressed envelopes.

You should **never** give the self-completion questionnaire to the respondent to fill in before the interview.

Before handing over the self-completion questionnaire, there are some important things to remember

1. You should write the respondent's Serial Number and your Interviewer Number in the boxes provided, before you hand over the questionnaire We strongly advise you to enter your Interviewer Number on all questionnaires before your first day in the field

Without the respondent's Serial Number, the self-completion questionnaire cannot be used - and we will not be able to pay you for a completed questionnaire!

Please also write a code number in the 'Rec' box on the front cover, as follows

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 | if you yourself are sending the self-completion questionnaire and the interview questionnaire back to the Office together Also ring code '1' at Q 9 on the ARF |
| 2 | if you yourself are sending back the self-completion questionnaire separately (after the main questionnaire) Also ring code '2' at Q 9 on the ARF |
| 3 | if you leave the questionnaire with the respondent for him or her to return direct to the Office Also ring code '3' at Q 9 on the ARF |
-
- 2 If you leave the self-completion questionnaire at an address after the interview, leave it only with the named respondent - the person you interviewed The self-completion questionnaire (like the interview) may be filled in only by the named respondent **No substitute is acceptable**
 - 3 If the respondent cannot fill in the questionnaire by the end of the visit at which you carry out the interview, please arrange to call back for it - *provided you are still interviewing in that area (you could use one of your appointment cards to remind the respondent of when you are calling for the questionnaire)* This helps *remind the respondent* how important the self-completion questionnaire is If this is not possible, you should leave a pre-paid A5 envelope and ask *the respondent to post the self-completion questionnaire back to the office* If you do this please remember to ring code '3' at Q 9 on the ARF (We will then know *whether or not* to send out reminders to respondents whose questionnaires have not arrived)
 - 4 Never leave the respondent in any doubt as to how he or she should return the questionnaire If you have arranged to call back for it, make sure that your respondent realises this and that you keep your appointment. If you cannot arrange to call back, make sure that the respondent knows it is to be posted back, and stress the need for (reasonable) speed.
 - 5 If you do wait for the self-completion questionnaire or call to collect it later, please try to spend a minute checking through to see that it has all been filled in Any gaps can then be tactfully pointed out to the respondent and he or she should be asked to fill them in, even if it means writing in 'don't know' where appropriate
 - 6 On rare occasions, it might be clear that a willing respondent needs your help to complete the questionnaire, because of, say, poor eye-sight or illiteracy In such cases, treat the questionnaire as if it were an extension of the interview, and tick the boxes accordingly, with the respondent at your side.

P 1160/1 and 2

March/April 1992

BRITISH GENERAL ELECTION STUDY (BGES) 1992

Campaign Telephone Survey - Stage 1

Post Election Interview - Stage 2

Interviewer Instructions

About the BGES

BGES 1992 is the ninth in a series of studies carried out after every general election since 1964. SCPR, together with colleagues at Oxford and Strathclyde Universities were responsible for the last two, in 1983 and 1987. We have been asked to carry out the latest study, with funding from the Sainsbury Family Charitable Trusts and the Economic and Social Research Council (ESRC).

In brief, the survey series' purpose is to try to understand and explain why people vote the way they do, by asking about their views on current election issues, on the political parties and their leaders and their more general attitudes and preferences (for example over education, law and order, trade unions and so on). The studies are well known and used a lot by journalists, academics and indeed by politicians themselves.

The study is completely impartial and entirely independent of political parties, the media (who pay for the opinion polls) or any other interest group. After each study, a book is published on the results. The last two have been very well-received.

About this year's samples of electors

There are two main parts to the 1992 survey

- 1 About 3,800 interviews with a new sample of electors
- 2 Follow-up interviews with around 2,000 electors who were interviewed after the 1987 general election. It is the second part that you will be working on. We call this sample of electors the panel sample.

You will need to know a little more about these panel respondents

First, all of them agreed in 1987 to a follow-up interview so we have their permission to reapproach them.

Secondly, we have already tried to contact them again. Last year we wrote them a letter saying we would like to interview them again after the next election (of course, we did not know then when it would be). Those we didn't hear from we 'phoned (if we could get their 'phone numbers). Then we sent them all a postcard last month (early February) reminding them of their offer to help.

Many respondents notified us of changes of address and phone number. And of course those who we were told had died, or whom we could not trace, were removed from the sample. So were the names of people who refused, of course. So (in theory, anyway) your respondents should be available and willing to be interviewed.

But there will, of course, be a few cases where things won't work out as smoothly as this. But we hope that these will be relatively few.

FIRST VERY IMPORTANT POINT

Because we have been in contact with the great majority of these respondents within the last year, we are not asking you to make formal checks that you are interviewing the "right" person. You have their names. You will be reminding them of their offer of help.

So it is all the more important that you investigate any puzzlement or hesitation (e.g.)

"Was it really me you wanted?"

"I don't remember you contacting/interviewing me before."

Remind them about the 1987 survey and about the letters, 'phone calls and postcards. If your respondent is still in doubt, ask for his or her permission to call back "when you have spoken to your supervisor." And do just that. We can make all sorts of checks to see whether indeed we have by mistake given you a wrong name.

About this year's panel surveys

There are three stages to the 1992 panel survey. You will be working only on the first two, but you do need to know quite a lot about the third.

Stage 1	Campaign Telephone Survey	March 19th-April 8th
Stage 2	Post-election Interview (also by 'phone)	April 10th and 11th
Stage 3	Follow-up Face to Face Interview	Starting April 13th

This is what we are trying to do at each stage

At Stage 1, we want to keep track of respondents' attitudes and voting intentions during the election campaign proper (officially the 3 weeks before polling day). On each of those 18 days (Sundays excluded), we want to interview about 90 respondents, so that over the campaign period we shall end up with about 1620 interviews. (Of course, there will be some unproductives, but we hope for at least 1500 successes). The interview is short: our estimate is an average of 6 minutes.

At Stage 2, we simply want to find out whether or not respondents voted, if they did, for which party, and when and how they made up their minds. The interview should take no longer than a minute.

At Stage 3, the same respondents will be interviewed in their homes. We shall ask about the campaign issues in rather more detail and also respondents' attitudes across a range of policies. This interview will take about 50 to 55 minutes, and there is a short self-completion supplement. This interview will be very similar to the one these respondents completed in 1987.

About the Address Record Forms (ARFs)

The ARFs for Stage 1 and Stage 2 are substantially the same. The only difference is that at the end of the Stage 2 (post election) interview, you will be asked to record on the ARF (not on the questionnaire) any information you can get about the respondent's availability for the face-to-face interview.

These are the main points to note about the ARF

- 1 The respondent's name, address and telephone number are on the preprinted label. So is his or her serial number (4 digits and a check letter). The serial number must always be transferred to page 1 of that respondent's questionnaire. Questionnaires without serial numbers cannot be used.
- 2 Also on the label is the respondent's day number (1-18). This is the target interview day.
 - Day 1 = March 19th
 - Day 2 = March 20th
 - through to Day 18 = April 8th (the day before the election)

Of course, you won't be able to interview everyone on their target interview day. But it is important to keep on trying throughout each day, and then during the next day, and the next, and not to give up until you have a firm outcome.

Your supervisor will be allocating the daily batches of ARFs

- 3 The Calls Record allows for up to eight calls. Please record all calls even if there is no reply. All calls over eight must be recorded on the Calls Continuation Sheet (remember to enter the respondent's serial number on this document too).
- 4 The ARFs work just like a questionnaire, with filter instructions to the correct question. Please make sure that each ARF is fully and correctly filled in. It can be easy to forget, especially just after an interview has taken place. But we do need the information, so please try to remember.
- 5 The ARF enables you to deal with movers (if you come across any). There are codes at Q 6 to ring for those you cannot trace. But if you can get a new address and/or telephone number, this is what you do:
 - write in all the information you can get at Q 4b
 - notify your supervisor (if you are given a new address not no phone number, your supervisor may be able to locate the new number)
 - transfer all the respondent's details (including most importantly, his or her serial number) to a new, yellow ARF

And start all over again

Your supervisor will tell you what to do with your piles of ARFs at the end of each session.

Introducing the survey

The two most important things are to give your name and SCPR's (see Q 2 on the ARF) After that, you will probably be most comfortable with an introduction that is in your own words This is the sort of thing you might say (at Stage 1) after you've made sure you are talking to the right person

"You kindly agreed to help us again with the British General Election Survey and gave us your telephone number I would like to ask you a few questions over the 'phone about the coming election Your answers will of course be treated in the strictest confidence Is now a convenient time for you?"

Answering respondents' questions

You may be asked questions about SCPR, the survey, the confidentiality of the information given and so on We have provided a list of the sorts of the things you might say to the person answering the 'phone or to the respondent (remember, of course, the person who answers the 'phone may not be the respondent) But again you will probably want to use your own words The suggestions that we have made are just that suggestions

The Questionnaires

The questionnaires are straightforward But remember to serial number them, otherwise they will be unusable

SECOND VERY IMPORTANT POINT

There are quite a lot of questions which contain what we call "running prompts" For example

And do you think they

READ OUT

will win easily,	1
or, will it be close?	2
(Don't know)	8

It is vital that you read out all the answer categories at questions like these, even if the respondent interrupts you If you don't, we risk getting a biased response Of course, when there isn't much to read out (as in the example above) there isn't so great a problem But for longer questions, it is So do always finish the question

Bracketed answers must never be read out

Remember also not to read out any answer categories unless there is an instruction to "READ OUT" This is called "prompting" and it's not allowed, even if the respondent falls silent Just ask if he or she would like you to repeat the question

The main political parties are precoded on the questionnaires. If a respondent answers "Liberal Party" (as opposed to the Liberal Democrats), write in at "Other party" and code 07. If a respondent answers "SDP" or "Social Democrat", also write in at "Other party" and code 07.

At every question except one (Q 16 on the post-election questionnaire), we want one answer coded only. If the respondent gives two answers, repeat the question emphasising e.g.

" most likely to get your vote?"

"Will this party get your vote mainly because "

At Q 16 of the post-election survey, more than one answer may be given. Here you should probe with "Any other reason?" until the respondent says "No". We expect that most respondents who answer this question will give a response (or responses) that will easily fit one of the ten precodes. But if in any doubt as to whether the answer does match a precode, write it in as "Other reason" and ring code 11. At this question, as at all others, do not prompt

P 1155

April 1992

BRITISH GENERAL ELECTION SURVEY 1992

PANEL SAMPLE

Serial Number	401-04 4 DIGITS	Card	405-06 04	Field area	407 1 DIGIT
Sampling Point	408-10 3 DIGITS	Time interview started	411-14 4 DIGITS 24 hr clock	9999=N/A	
Interviewer Number	415-18 4 DIGITS	OUO Batch Code	419-21 NOT BEING USED		

SAMPLING POINTS: 501-714 = ENGLAND
715-727 = WALES
728-750 = SCOTLAND

Q26

The following papers are all daily morning newspapers, and so should be coded '15', and final listed with serial numbers

Please delete any mentions of evening newspapers (eg. Liverpool Echo) or free sheets. Please TAB any other newspapers that come up as 'Others', as they need to be checked to make sure that they are daily morning newspapers.

- Birmingham Post
- Daily Post
- Dundee Courier
- Eastern Daily Press
- Liverpool Post
- Newcastle Journal
- Western Daily Press
- Western Mail
- Western Morning News
- Yorkshire Post

EAST ANGLIAN DAILY TIMES

I. POLITICAL INTEREST

ASK ALL ✓

1. Would you say you cared a good deal which party won the recent general election or that you didn't care very much which party won?

9=N/A

- Cared a good deal 1
- Didn't care very much 2

422

2a. Do you regularly read one or more daily morning newspapers?

9=N/A

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|
| Yes | 1 | ASK b. |
| No | 2 | GO TO Q3. |

423

IF YES (CODE 1) AT a. IF 423/1

b. Which daily morning newspaper do you read most often?

CODE ONE ONLY ✓

99=N/A

- (Scottish) Daily Express 01
- Daily Mail 02
- Daily Mirror/Record 03
- Daily Star 04
- The Sun 05
- Today 06
- Daily Telegraph 07
- Financial Times 08
- The Guardian 09
- The Independent 10
- The Times 11
- The Scotsman 12
- The Glasgow Herald 13
- Press and Journal 14

424-25

IF = MORE THAN ONE PAPER READ WITH EQUAL FREQUENCY DELETE ORIGINAL CODES + FINAL LIST WITH S NO

Other Scottish/Welsh/regional or local daily morning paper (WRITE IN) } SEE SEPARATE ATTACHED INSTRUCTIONS

15

Other (WRITE IN) " " " " " "

16

ASK ALL WHO READ ANY NEWSPAPER IF 423/1 AND 424 425 | N=17

2c

Which political party do you think _____ (NEWSPAPER READ MOST OFTEN) favoured in this election, or did it not favour any one political party?

9=N/A

- Did not favour a political party 1
- Favoured the Conservative Party 2
- Favoured the Labour Party 3
- Favoured the Liberal Democrats 4
- Favoured the SNP/Plaid Cymru 5
- Favoured another party 7
- (Don't know) 8

426

d

Leading up to a general election, a lot of articles in the newspapers are about politics and the election campaign. How much attention do you generally pay to these articles ... READ OUT ...

- 9=N/A
- ... a great deal, 1
 - quite a bit, 2
 - some, 3
 - a little, 4
 - or none? 5
 - (Don't know) 8

427

ASK ALL ✓

3a. Would you say that the BBC news favoured any one political party in this election, or that it did not favour any political party?

9=N/A

NEW CODE: Yes, favoured one

4 = DON'T WATCH BBC NEWS No

Other answer (WRITE IN) TAB ALL OTHER ANSWERS

FINAL LIST WITH S (Don't know)

1	ASK b.
2	} GO TO Q.4
3	
8	

428

IF YES (CODE 1) AT a. IF 428/1

b

Which one?

CODE ONE ONLY ✓

DO NOT PROMPT

99=N/A
98-DK

- Conservative 01
- Labour 02
- Liberal Democrat 03
- Scottish National Party 04
- Plaid Cymru 05
- Green Party 06

429-30

Other answer (WRITE IN) RECODE OR FINAL LIST WITH S No 07

ASK ALL ✓

Would you say that the Independent Television News favoured any one political party in this election, or that it did not favour any political party?

9=N/A

NEW CODE

4 = DON'T WATCH INDEPENDENT TELEVISION NEWS

Yes, favoured one
No

1	ASK b.
2	} GO TO Q.5
3	
8	

431

Other answer (WRITE IN) TAB ALL OTHER ANSWERS
FINAL LIST WITH S^{Jo} (Don't know)

IF YES (CODE 1) AT a. IF 431/1

b. Which one?

CODE ONE ONLY ✓

DO NOT PROMPT

99=N/A
98=DK

- Conservative 01
- Labour 02
- Liberal Democrat 03
- Scottish National Party 04
- Plaid Cymru 05
- Green Party 06

432-33

Other answer (WRITE IN) RECODE OR FINAL LIST WITH S No 07

ASK ALL ✓

5. Which do you think would generally be better for Britain nowadays ... READ OUT ...

- ... to have a government formed by one political party on its own, 1
- or, to have a government formed by two political parties together - in coalition? 2
- (Don't know) 8

434

9=N/A

INCLUDE IN CODE 2 THREE PARTIES TOGETHER
" " " 8 DEPENDS ON POLICIES

II. VOTING/PARTY PREFERENCE

ASK ALL ✓

6 Talking to people about the general election, we have found that a lot of people didn't manage to vote. May I just check: how about you - did you manage to vote in the general election?

9=N/A

Yes, voted
No

1	ASK Q.7
2	GO TO Q.9

ASK ALL WHO VOTED (CODE 1) AT Q.6 IF 433/1

7 How long ago did you decide that you would definitely vote the way you did was it . . . READ OUT ...

9=N/A

- .. a long time ago, 1
- sometime last year, 2
- sometime this year, 3
- or, during the election campaign? 4
- (Don't know) 8

8a. Which party did you vote for in the general election? DO NOT PROMPT. CODE ONE IN COLUMN a. BELOW. 99=N/A

ASK ALL EXCEPT CODES 97 OR 98 AT a. IF 438 439/01-07

b. Was there any time during the general election campaign when you seriously thought you might vote for another party?

9=N/A

Yes 1
No 2

c. If the voting paper had required you to give two votes, in order of preference, which party would you have put as your second choice? DO NOT PROMPT

CODE ONE IN COLUMN c.

- 99=N/A
- 08= NATIONAL FRONT/BRITISH NATIONAL PARTY/
BRITISH MOVEMENT
- Conservative
- Labour
- Liberal Democrat
- Scottish National Party
- Plaid Cymru
- Green Party
- Other (WRITE IN) a. } RECODE OR FINAL LIST WITH S NO
- c. } _____

	a. Voted for 438-39	c. 2nd Choice 440-41
01	} ASK b.	01
02		02
03		03
04		04
05		05
06		06
07		-
-		07
97	GO TO Q.9	-
-		00
98	GO TO Q.9	98

Refused to disclose voting

None

Don't know

ASK ALL ✓

9. Some people say that we should change the voting system to allow smaller political parties to get a fairer share of MPs. Others say that we should keep the voting system as it is to produce effective government. Which view comes closer to your own ... READ OUT . .

IF ASKED, THIS REFERS TO 'PROPORTIONAL REPRESENTATION'

- . that we should change the voting system, 1
- or, keep it as it is? 2
- (Don't know) 8

9=N/A

10a. Generally speaking, do you think of yourself as Conservative, Labour, Liberal Democrat, (IF SCOTLAND: Nationalist/IF WALES: Plaid Cymru), or what?

99=N/A

CODE ONE ONLY IN COLUMN a.

IF NONE/DON'T KNOW (CODE 00 OR 98) AT a. IF 443-444 / 00 OR 98

b. Do you generally think of yourself as a little closer to one of the parties than the others? IF YES: Which party?

CODE ONE ONLY IN COLUMN b.

- Conservative
- Labour
- OR: NATIONAL FRONT PARTY | BRITISH NATIONAL PARTY | BRITISH MOVEMENT
- Liberal Democrat
- Scottish National Party
- C9 = COMMUNIST PARTY
- 10 = SOCIALIST
- 11 = FLOATING VOTER
- 12 = REFUSED TO DISCLOSE
- Other (WRITE IN) a.)
- b.)

a. 443-44		b. 445-46	
01	} GO TO c.	01	} ASK c.
02		02	
03		03	
04		04	
05		05	
06		06	
07		-	
-		07	
00	} ASK b.	00	} GO TO Q.11
98		98	

IF ANY PARTY CODED AT a. OR b. IF (443-444 / 01-10) OR (445-446 / 01-10)

c. Would you call yourself very strong _____ (NAME PARTY AT a. OR b.), fairly strong or not very strong?

- Very strong 1
- Fairly strong 2
- Not very strong 3
- (Don't know) 8

9=N/A

446

447

ASK ALL ✓

CARD A

11. Please choose a phrase from this card to say how you feel about ... READ OUT ...

Q = N/A FOR EACH COLUMN

		Strongly in favour	In favour	Neither in favour nor against	Against	Strongly against	(Don't know/ Can't say)	
a.	.. the Conservative Party?	1	2	3	4	5	8	448
b.	. the Labour Party?	1	2	3	4	5	8	449
c.	.. the Liberal Democrats?	1	2	3	4	5	8	450
d.	the Green Party?	1	2	3	4	5	8	451

SCOTLAND IF 406-410/728-730								
e.	. the Scottish National Party?	1	2	3	4	5	8	452
WALES IF 406-410/715-727								
f.	. Plaid Cymru?	1	2	3	4	5	8	453

ASK ALL ✓

- 12a. Generally speaking, do you think of the Liberal Democrats as being closer to the Conservative Party or closer to the Labour Party?

Closer to Conservatives 1
 Closer to Labour 2
 No difference/Neither 3
 Don't know 8

454

Q = N/A

- b. Now, considering everything the Conservative and Labour parties stand for, would you say that ... READ OUT ...

... there is a great difference between them, 1
 some difference, 2
 or, not much difference? 3
 (Don't know) 8

455

Q = N/A

- c. Do you think there is more difference now between the Conservative and Labour parties than there was at the 1987 election, less difference or about the same amount?

More now 1
 Same 2
 Less now 3
 (Don't know) 8

456

Q = N/A

7 ANY MENTION OF SOME MODERATE SOME "EXTREME" OR "IN-BETWEEN" RECODE AS ③

ALL ✓

13a On the whole, would you describe the Conservative Party nowadays as .. READ OUT .. Q=N/A FOR EACH COLUMN

	a.	b.	c.
	Conservative	Labour	Lib. Dem.
	457	458	459
b. And the <u>Labour Party</u> nowadays, is it... READ OUT ... extreme,	1	1	1
c. And the <u>Liberal Democrats</u> , are they READ OUT .. or, moderate?	2	2	2
	(Neither or both)	3	3
	(Don't know)	8	8
RECORD IN APPROPRIATE COLUMN			

14a. And would you describe the Conservative Party nowadays as ... READ OUT .. Q=N/A FOR EACH COLUMN

	a.	b.	c.
	Conservative	Labour	Lib. Dem.
	460	461	462
b. And the <u>Labour Party</u> nowadays, is it... READ OUT . united,	1	1	1
c. And the <u>Liberal Democrats</u> , are they .. or, divided?	2	2	2
	(Neither or both)	3	3
	(Don't know)	8	8
RECORD IN APPROPRIATE COLUMN			

15a. On the whole, would you describe the Conservative Party nowadays as ... READ OUT . Q=N/A FOR EACH COLUMN

	a.	b.	c.
	Conservative	Labour	Lib. Dem.
	463	464	465
b. And the <u>Labour Party</u> nowadays, is it .. READ OUT ... good for one class,	1	1	1
c. And the <u>Liberal Democrats</u> , are they .. or, good for all classes?	2	2	2
	(Neither or both)	3	3
	(Don't know)	8	8
RECORD IN APPROPRIATE COLUMN			

16a And on the whole, would you describe the Conservative Party nowadays as .. READ OUT .. Q=N/A FOR EACH COLUMN

	a.	b.	c.
	Conservative	Labour	Lib. Dem.
	466	467	468
b. And the <u>Labour Party</u> nowadays, is it .. READ OUT ... capable of being a strong government,	1	1	1
c. And the <u>Liberal Democrats</u> , are they ... or, not capable of being a strong government?	2	2	2
	(Neither or both)	3	3
	(Don't know)	8	8
RECORD IN APPROPRIATE COLUMN			

Ann ✓

17 Now some similar questions, but this time about some of the main party leaders

Q=N/A FOR EACH COLUMN

		a. John Major 469	b. Neil Kinnock 470	c. Paddy Ashdown 471
a	Would you describe <u>John Major</u> as ... READ OUT ...			
b	And <u>Neil Kinnock</u> , would you describe him as ... READ OUT... .. extreme,	1	1	1
c	And <u>Paddy Ashdown</u> , would you describe him as . READ OUT . or, moderate?	2	2	2
	(Neither or both)	3	3	3
	(Don't know)	8	8	8

18a. And, on the whole, would you say John Major .. READ OUT

Q=N/A FOR EACH COLUMN

		a. John Major 472	b. Neil Kinnock 473	c. Paddy Ashdown 474
b	And <u>Neil Kinnock</u> , would you say he looks after one class,	1	1	1
c	And <u>Paddy Ashdown</u> , would you say he . READ OUT . . or, looks after all classes?	2	2	2
	(Neither or both)	3	3	3
	(Don't know)	4	4	4

19a. Would you describe John Major as ... READ OUT ...

Q=N/A FOR EACH COLUMN

		a. John Major 475	b. Neil Kinnock 476	c. Paddy Ashdown 477
b	And <u>Neil Kinnock</u> , would you describe him as ... READ OUT capable of being a strong leader,	1	1	1
c	And <u>Paddy Ashdown</u> , would you describe him as ... READ OUT ... or, not capable of being a strong leader?	2	2	2
	(Neither or both)	3	3	3
	(Don't know)	8	8	8

20a. And on the whole would you describe John Major as .. READ OUT ...

Q=N/A FOR EACH COLUMN

		a. John Major 478	b. Neil Kinnock 479	c. Paddy Ashdown 480
b	And <u>Neil Kinnock</u> , would you describe him as .. READ OUT... .. caring,	1	1	1
c	And <u>Paddy Ashdown</u> , would you describe him as .. READ OUT ... or, uncaring?	2	2	2
	(Neither or both)	3	3	3
	(Don't know)	8	8	8

III. CAMPAIGN ISSUES & IDEOLOGY

cd 05

21. During the election, a lot of issues were mentioned as being important for the sake of the country

Q 21 a) + 21(b)
THERE SHOULD BE A 1, 2+3*
CODED HERE, BUT IF ONLY 1 OR 1+2 CODED ACCEPT

SHUFFLE CARDS 8=DK, 9=N/A (COL 507) Q 21(a) Britain 507-13
8=DK, 9=N/A (COL 514) Q 21(b) Prices You and Your Family 514-20

a. Thinking back to the election, which three of these issues would you say were the most important issues facing Britain? First tell me the most important, and then the second most important, and then the third.

Unemployment
Taxes

WRITE 1, 2 AND 3 IN THE APPROPRIATE BOXES IN COLUMN a.

Health and social services

SHUFFLE CARDS AGAIN

Crime

b. And which three of these were the most important issues facing you and your family? Again start with the most important, and then the second and then the third

Education

Defence

WRITE 1, 2 AND 3 IN THE APPROPRIATE BOXES IN COLUMN b. ABOVE

CARD B

22. Since the last general election in June 1987, would you say that prices have increased or fallen? Please choose a phrase from the card. REPEAT FOR ITEMS b.-j. BELOW

9=N/A FOR EACH COLUMN

	Increased a lot	Increased a little	Stayed the same	Fallen a little	Fallen a lot	(Don't know)	
a. ... (PRICES)	1	2	3	4	5	8	521
b. What about unemployment?	1	2	3	4	5	8	522
c. Taxes?	1	2	3	4	5	8	523

d. The standard of the health and social services?	1	2	3	4	5	8	524
e. Crime?	1	2	3	4	5	8	525
f. The quality of education?	1	2	3	4	5	8	526

g. Britain's safety from the threat of war?	1	2	3	4	5	8	527
h. House prices?	1	2	3	4	5	8	528

i. Your own standard of living?	1	2	3	4	5	8	529
j. The general standard of living?	1	2	3	4	5	8	530

Defence

✓ CHECK SCALE CARD 1 FOR CORRECT ENTRY - TAB ANY DISCREPANCIES
ASK ALL - SHOW BOOKLET PAGE 1 AND GIVE PENCIL TAB IF SCALE BOOKLET MISSING

23.

EXCEPT IF S41/0-9
Please look at this page

Some people feel that government should get rid of all nuclear weapons in Britain without delay These people would put themselves in Box A. (POINT)

Other people feel that government should increase nuclear weapons in Britain without delay These people would put themselves in Box K. (POINT)

And other people have views somewhere in-between, along here ... (POINT LEFT A-F) or along here (POINT RIGHT K-F).

IF NECESSARY, EXPLAIN AGAIN 99 = REFUSED FOR EACH STATEMENT (a - d)

a In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to your own views about nuclear weapons in Britain

99 = N/A

e. CODING. RING ONE IN EACH COLUMN

	a.	b.	c.	d.	
	Own	Conser-	Labour	Liberal	
	views	vative		Democrat	
	531-32	533-34	535-36	537-38	
Now where do you think the Conservative and Labour parties stand?					
b. First the Conservative Party.	A = 01	01	01	01	= A
In the next row of boxes, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the <u>Conservative Party</u> ?	B = 02	02	02	02	= B
	C = 03	03	03	03	= C
	D = 04	04	04	04	= D
c. Now in the next row please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the <u>Labour Party</u> ?	E = 05	05	05	05	= E
	F = 06	06	06	06	= F
	G = 07	07	07	07	= G
d. And finally, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the <u>Liberal Democrats</u> ?	H = 08	08	08	08	= H
	I = 09	09	09	09	= I
	J = 10	10	10	10	= J
e. Now please tell me the <u>letters</u> of the boxes you ticked. in the first row? The second row? The third row? The fourth row?	K = 11	11	11	11	= K

	Left of A = 12	12	12	12	= Left of A
	Right of K = 13	13	13	13	= Right of K
	Don't know = 98	98	98	98	= Don't know

RING CODES IN GRID AS APPROPRIATE

INTERVIEWER: You may change any code already ringed if, on reflection, a respondent wants to change his or her mind. Ensure that final entries are clear on grid and in scale booklet. If asked you may confirm that letter F is the middle box.

Ann ✓

24a Do you think Britain should continue to be a member of the European Community or should it withdraw? CODE IN COLUMN a. Q=N/A

S=DK

b And do you think Britain should continue to be a member of NATO - the North Atlantic Treaty Organisation - or should it withdraw? CODE IN COLUMN b.

Q=N/A
S=DK

	a. EEC 539	b. NATO 540
Continue	1	1
Withdraw	2	2

SPARE
541-44

CARD C

25 Please use this card to say whether you think the government should or should not do each of the following things, or doesn't it matter either way?

... READ OUT a. THEN b BELOW AND CODE FOR EACH

Q=N/A FOR EACH COLUMN

	Defin- itely should	Prob- ably should	Doesn't matter either way	Probably should not	Defin- itely should not	(Don't know)
--	---------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------

a. ... Pull British troops out of Northern Ireland immediately?	1	2	3	4	5	8	545
b. ... Spend less on defence?	1	2	3	4	5	8	546

CARD D

26. Which of these statements comes closest to what you yourself feel should be done? If you don't have an opinion just say so. Q=N/A

Britain should keep her own nuclear weapons, independent of other countries	1	547
Britain should have nuclear weapons only as part of a Western defence system	2	
Britain should have nothing to do with nuclear weapons under any circumstances	3	
(No opinion/Don't know)	8	

ALL EXCEPT IF 541/0-9 Unemployment and Inflation

SHOW BOOKLET PAGE 2 CHECK SCALE CARD 2 FOR CORRECT ENTRY - TAB ANY DISCREPANCIES

27. Please look at this page

TAB IF SCALE BOOKLET MISSING

Some people feel that getting people back to work should be the government's top priority These people would put themselves in Box A. (POINT)

Other people feel that keeping prices down should be the government's top priority These people would put themselves in Box K. (POINT)

And other people have views somewhere in-between, along here (POINT LEFT A-F) or along here (POINT RIGHT K-F)

99 = REFUSED FOR EACH STATEMENT (a - d)

a. In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to your own views about unemployment and inflation.

99 = N/A

e. CODING. RING ONE IN EACH COLUMN

Now where do you think the Conservative and Labour parties stand?

a.	b.	c.	d.
Own views	Conser- vative	Labour	Liberal Democrat
548-49	550-51	552-53	554-55

b. First the Conservative Party
In the next row of boxes, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Conservative Party?

A = 01	01	01	01 = A
B = 02	02	02	02 = B
C = 03	03	03	03 = C

99 = N/A

D = 04	04	04	04 = D
E = 05	05	05	05 = E
F = 06	06	06	06 = F

c. Now in the next row please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Labour Party?

99 = N/A

G = 07	07	07	07 = G
H = 08	08	08	08 = H
I = 09	09	09	09 = I

d. And finally, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Liberal Democrats?

99 = N/A

J = 10	10	10	10 = J
K = 11	11	11	11 = K

e. Now please tell me the letters of the boxes you ticked: in the first row? The second row? The third row? The fourth row?

Left of A = 12	12	12	12 = Left of A
Right of K = 13	13	13	13 = Right of K
Don't know = 98	98	98	98 = Don't know

RING CODES IN GRID AS APPROPRIATE

Don't know = 98

INTERVIEWER: You may change any code already ringed if, on reflection, a respondent wants to change his or her mind. Ensure that final entries are clear on grid and in scale booklet. If asked you may confirm that letter F is the middle box.

All ✓ EXCEPT IF SWI / 0-9 Taxation and Government Services

SHOW BOOKLET PAGE 3 CHECK SCALE CARD 3 FOR CORRECT ENTRY - TAB ANY DISCREPANCY

28

Please look at this page. TAB IF SCALE BOOKLET MISSING

Some people feel that government should put up taxes a lot and spend much more on health and social services These people would put themselves in Box A. (POINT)

Other people feel that government should cut taxes a lot and spend much less on health and social services These people would put themselves in Box K. (POINT)

And other people have views somewhere in-between, along here (POINT LEFT A-F) or along here (POINT RIGHT K-F)

99 = REFUSED FOR EACH STATEMENT (A -

a. In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to your own views about taxes and government spending

99 = N/A

e. CODING. RING ONE IN EACH COLUMN

Now where do you think the Conservative and Labour parties stand:

a.	b.	c.	d.
Own views	Conser- vative	Labour	Liberal Democrat
556-57	558-59	560-61	562-63

b. First the Conservative Party
In the next row of boxes, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Conservative Party?

A = 01	01	01	01 = A
B = 02	02	02	02 = B
C = 03	03	03	03 = C
D = 04	04	04	04 = D

99 = N/A

c. Now in the next row please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Labour Party?

E = 05	05	05	05 = E
F = 06	06	06	06 = F

99 = N/A

d. And finally, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Liberal Democrats?

G = 07	07	07	07 = G
H = 08	08	08	08 = H
I = 09	09	09	09 = I

99 = N/A

e. Now please tell me the letters of the boxes you ticked: in the first row? The second row? The third row? The fourth row?

J = 10	10	10	10 = J
K = 11	11	11	11 = K

Left of A = 12	12	12	12 = Left of A
Right of K = 13	13	13	13 = Right of
Don't know = 98	98	98	98 = Don't know

RING CODES IN GRID AS APPROPRIATE

INTERVIEWER: You may change any code already ringed if, on reflection, a respondent wants to change his or her mind. Ensure that final entries are clear on grid and in scale booklet. If asked you may confirm that letter F is the middle box.

CARD E All ✓

29 Using this card, please say whether you agree or disagree with each of these statements, or say if you are not sure either way

READ OUT a.- d. AND CODE FOR EACH

9=N/A FOR EACH COLUMN

	Strongly agree	Agree	Not sure either way	Disagree	Strongly disagree	(Don't know)		
a ↓ ↓	.. When someone is unemployed, it's usually his or her own fault?							564
b ↓	.. The government should spend more money to create jobs?							565
c. ↓	.. Much of our unemployment has been caused by trade unions?							566
d. ↓ ↓	... Too many people these days like to rely on government handouts?							567

CARD F

30 Please use this card to say whether you think the government should or should not do the following things, or doesn't it matter either way?
READ OUT a.- f. AND CODE FOR EACH

9=N/A FOR EACH COLUMN

	Definitely should	Probably should	Doesn't matter either way	Probably should not	Definitely should not	(Don't know)		
a. ↓	.. Get rid of private education in Britain?							568
b ↓	Spend more money to get rid of poverty?							569
c. ↓	... Encourage the growth of private medicine?							570
d ↓	.. Put more money into the National Health Service?							571
e. ↓	.. Spend more money on education?							572
f ↓	... Reduce government spending generally?							573

Nationalisation and Privatisation
 ALL ✓ EXCEPT IF SWI/0-9

cd 06

SHOW BOOKLET PAGE 4 CHECK SCALE CARD 4 FOR CORRECT ENTRY - TAB ANY DISCREPANCIE

31

Please look at this page.

TAB IF SCALE BOOKLET MISSING

Some people feel that government should nationalise many more private companies. These people would put themselves in Box A. (POINT)

Other people feel that government should sell off many more nationalised industries. These people would put themselves in Box K. (POINT)

And other people have views somewhere in-between, along here (POINT LEFT A-F) or along here (POINT RIGHT K-F)

97. REFUSED FOR EACH STATEMENT (a-d)

a. In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to your own views about nationalisation and privatisation.

99, N/A

e. CODING: RING ONE IN EACH COLUMN

Now where do you think the Conservative and Labour parties stand.

	a. Own views 607-08	b. Conser- vative 609-10	c. Labour 611-12	d. Liberal Democrat 613-14	
A = 01		01	01	01	= A
B = 02		02	02	02	= B
C = 03		03	03	03	= C
D = 04		04	04	04	= D
E = 05		05	05	05	= E
F = 06		06	06	06	= F
G = 07		07	07	07	= G
H = 08		08	08	08	= H
I = 09		09	09	09	= I
J = 10		10	10	10	= J
K = 11		11	11	11	= K

b. First the Conservative Party
 In the next row of boxes, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Conservative Party?

99, N/A

c. Now in the next row please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Labour Party?

99, N/A

d. And finally, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Liberal Democrats?

99, N/A

e. Now please tell me the letters of the boxes you ticked: in the first row? The second row? The third row? The fourth row?

Left of A = 12	12	12	12	12	= Left of A
Right of K = 13	13	13	13	13	= Right of K
Don't know = 98	98	98	98	98	= Don't know

RING CODES IN GRID AS APPROPRIATE

INTERVIEWER: You may change any code already ringed if, on reflection, a respondent wants to change his or her mind. Ensure that final entries are clear on grid and in scale booklet. If asked you may confirm that letter F is the middle box.

ALL EXCEPT IF SW/0-9 Redistribution

SHOW BOOKLET PAGE 5 CHECK SCALE CARD 5 FOR CORRECT ENTRY - TAB ANY DISCREPANCIES

32.

Please look at this page

TAB IF SCALE BOOKLET MISSING

Some people feel that the government should make much greater efforts to make people's incomes more equal. These people would put themselves in Box A. (POINT)

Other people feel that the government should be much less concerned about how equal people's incomes are. These people would put themselves in Box K (POINT)

And other people have views somewhere in-between, along here (POINT LEFT A-F) or along here (POINT RIGHT K-F)

99 = REFUSED FOR EACH STATEMENT (a-e)

a. In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to your own views about redistributing income.

99 = N/A

e. CODING: RING ONE IN EACH COLUMN

Now where do you think the Conservative and Labour parties stand?

	a. Own views 615-16	b. Conser- vative 617-18	c. Labour 619-20	d. Liberal Democrat 621-22	
--	------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------	-------------------------------------	--

b. First the Conservative Party
In the next row of boxes, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Conservative Party?

A = 01 01 01 01 = A

B = 02 02 02 02 = B

C = 03 03 03 03 = C

D = 04 04 04 04 = D

c. Now in the next row please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Labour Party?

E = 05 05 05 05 = E

F = 06 06 06 06 = F

99 = N/A

d. And finally, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Liberal Democrats?

G = 07 07 07 07 = G

H = 08 08 08 08 = H

I = 09 09 09 09 = I

99 = N/A

e. Now please tell me the letters of the boxes you ticked. In the first row? The second row? The third row? The fourth row?

J = 10 10 10 10 = J

K = 11 11 11 11 = K

Left of A = 12 12 12 12 = Left of A

Right of K = 13 13 13 13 = Right of K

RING CODES IN GRID AS APPROPRIATE

Don't know = 98 98 98 98 = Don't know

INTERVIEWER. You may change any code already ringed if, on reflection, a respondent wants to change his or her mind. Ensure that final entries are clear on grid and in scale booklet. If asked you may confirm that letter F is the middle box

33a Just to make sure about your views,
are you generally in favour of

.. READ OUT .. Q=N/A

- .. more nationalisation of companies by government,
- more privatisation of companies by government,
- or, should things be left as they are now?

Other (WRITE IN) RECODE OR FINAL LIST WITH S No

(Don't know)

1	} ASK b.
2	
3	} GO TO Q.34
4	
8	

623

IF 623(1 or 2

IF MORE NATIONALISATION OR PRIVATISATION (CODES 1 OR 2 AT a.)

b. A lot more nationalisation/privatisation
or a little more?

Q=N/A

A lot more 1

A little more 2

Don't know 8

624

ALL ✓

CARD F AGAIN

34. Using this card, do you think the government should
or should not do the following, or doesn't it matter
either way?

READ OUT AND CODE a-b.

Q=N/A FOR EACH COLUMN

Defin- itely should	Prob- ably should	Doesn't matter either way	Probably should not	Defin- itely should not	(Don't know)
---------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------

a. .. Introduce stricter
laws to regulate the
activities of trade
unions?

1 2 3 4 5 8

625

b. ... Give workers more
say in running the
places where they
work?

1 2 3 4 5 8

626

CARD G

35. And using this card, please say whether you agree
or disagree with each of these statements, or say if
you are not sure either way

READ OUT a.- d. AND

CODE FOR EACH

Q=N/A FOR EACH COLUMN

Strongly agree	Agree	Not sure either way	Dis- agree	Strongly disagree	(Don't know)
-------------------	-------	------------------------	---------------	----------------------	-----------------

a. ... High income tax
makes people less
willing to work hard?

1 2 3 4 5 8

627

b. ... Income and wealth
should be redistributed
towards ordinary working
people?

1 2 3 4 5 8

628

c. .. It is better for
Britain when trade unions
have little power?

1 2 3 4 5 8

629

d. ... The government should
give more aid to poor
countries in Africa and
Asia?

1 2 3 4 5 8

630

IV. OTHER ISSUES

IF W08-410/501-714 OR 725-750

ASK Q.36a IN SCOTLAND AND ENGLAND ONLY

NEW CODE

06. ITS UP TO THE SCOTS TO DECIDE

IN WALES, GO TO Q.37

36a

An issue in Scotland is the question of an elected Assembly - a special parliament for Scotland dealing with Scottish affairs. Which of these statements comes closest to your view ... READ OUT ...

99=N/A

- . Scotland should become completely independent, 01
- or, there should be an elected Assembly for Scotland, 02
- or, some other way should be found to make sure the needs of Scotland are better understood by the government in London, 03
- or, keep the governing of Scotland much as it has been? 04
- Other (WRITE IN) RECODE OR FINAL LIST WITH S No 05
- (Don't know) 98

631-32

b. If there were a change in the way Scotland is governed, which of these statements comes closest to your view ...READ OUT...

NEW CODE

05. NONE OF THESE / THERE SHOULD BE NO CHANGE

06. ITS UP TO THE SCOTS TO DECIDE

- ...Scotland should become independent, separate from the UK and the European Community, 01
- Scotland should become independent, separate from the UK but part of the European Community, 02
- or, Scotland should remain part of the UK but with its own elected Assembly that has some taxation and spending powers? 03
- Other (WRITE IN) RECODE OR FINAL LIST WITH S No 04
- (Don't know) 98

633-34

GO TO Q.38

ASK IN WALES ONLY IF W08-410/715-727

37a.

An issue in Wales is the question of an elected Assembly - a special parliament for Wales dealing with Welsh affairs Which of these statements comes closest to your view ... READ OUT ..

99=N/A

- ... Wales should become completely independent, 01
- or, there should be an elected Assembly for Wales, 02
- or, some other way should be found to make sure the needs of Wales are better understood by the government in London, 03
- or, keep the governing of Wales much as it has been? 04
- Other (WRITE IN) RECODE OR FINAL LIST WITH S No 05
- (Don't know) 98

635-36

IF LOS-410/715-727

37b. If there were a change in the way Wales is governed, which of these statements comes closest to your view ...READ OUT... 99=N/A

NEW CODE

05 = NO - OF THESE / THERE SHOULD BE NO CHANGE

- . . Wales should become independent, separate from the UK and the European Community, 01
- Wales should become independent, separate from the UK but part of the European Community, 02
- or, Wales should remain part of the UK but with its own elected Assembly that has some taxation and spending powers? 03
- Other (WRITE IN) RECODE OR FINAL LIST WITH NO 04
- (Don't know) 98

637 38

ASK ALL ✓

CARD H

38a. Now thinking about the poll tax, or Community Charge. Which of these statements comes closest to your view?

TAB IF ANY ANSWERS WRITTEN IN

The poll tax was:

9=N/A

- a good idea and should never have been abandoned 1
- a good idea but was too unpopular to keep 2
- a bad idea and should never have been introduced 3
- (Don't know) 8

639

NEW CODES

6 = GOOD IDEA BUT BADLY HANDLED / ADMIN STRONG

7 = NONE OF THESE / OTHER ANSWER

b When you were deciding about which party to vote for in the election, how important to you was the government's handling of the poll tax? Was it .. READ OUT .. 9=N/A

- ... extremely important, 1
- quite important, 2
- not very important, 3
- or, not at all important? 4
- (Don't know) 8

640

NEW CODE 7 = DIDN'T VOTE

Ahh ✓
CARD I

39. And now I want to ask about some changes that have been happening in Britain over the years. For each one I read out, please use this card to say whether you think it has gone too far or not gone far enough

READ OUT a.-l. AND CODE FOR EACH

Q=N/A FOR EACH COLUMN

	Gone much too far	Gone too far	About right	Not gone far enough	Not gone nearly far enough	(Don't know)	
a. First the <u>welfare</u> benefits that are available to people today?	1	2	3	4	5	8	641
b. How about attempts to give equal opportunities to women in Britain?	1	2	3	4	5	8	642
c. The right to show nudity and sex in films and magazines?	1	2	3	4	5	8	643
d. The building of nuclear power stations?	1	2	3	4	5	8	644
e. Attempts to give equal opportunities to black people and Asians in Britain?	1	2	3	4	5	8	645
f. Allowing the sale of council houses to tenants?	1	2	3	4	5	8	646
g. The availability of abortion on the National Health Service?	1	2	3	4	5	8	647
h. Building new houses in country areas?	1	2	3	4	5	8	648
i. Attempts to give equal opportunities to homosexuals - that is, gays and lesbians?	1	2	3	4	5	8	649
j. Privatisation of industries?	1	2	3	4	5	8	650
k. Spending by local councils?	1	2	3	4	5	8	651
l. Laws controlling trade unions?	1	2	3	4	5	8	652

AW ✓

40a Do you ever think of yourself as belonging to any particular class?
IF YES Which class is that?

9=N/A

Yes, middle class

Yes, working class

Yes, other (WRITE IN VERBATIM) RULES OR FAMILIES

W T H S N O No

Don't know

1	} GO TO Q.41
2	
3	} ASK b
4	
8	

653

IF 653/3, 4 OR 8

IF OTHER, OR NO OR DON'T KNOW (CODES 3, 4 OR 8 AT a.)

b Most people say they belong either to the middle class or the working class. If you had to make a choice, would you call yourself .. READ OUT ..

9=N/A

. middle class, 1

or, working class? 2

(Refused) 7

(Don't know) 8

654

ASK ALL ✓

41a. On the whole, do you think there is bound to be some conflict between different social classes, or do you think they can get along together without any conflict?

9=N/A

Bound to be conflict 1

Can get along 2

Don't know 8

1	ASK b.
2	} GO TO Q.42
8	

655

IF BOUND TO BE CONFLICT (CODE 1 AT a.) IF 655/1

b. A lot of conflict or just a little?

9=N/A

A lot of conflict 1

Just a little 2

(Don't know) 8

656

ASK ALL ✓

42a. Looking back over the last year or so, would you say that Britain's economy has .. READ OUT ..

9=N/A

.. got stronger, 1

got weaker, 2

or, stayed about the same? 3

(Don't know) 8

657

b. Looking back over the last year or so, would you say your household's income has .. READ OUT ..

9=N/A

fallen behind prices, 1

kep up with prices, 2

or, gone up by more than prices? 3

(Don't know) 8

658

V. LIFE HISTORIES

ASK ALL ✓

43

Now thinking back to 1979, the year that the Conservative party under Mrs Thatcher first came to power How old were you then?

99 = N/A

WRITE IN

659

OR CODE. Refused 98

44

I'd like to ask about some things that may have happened to you since 1979, when you were aged _____ (AGE FROM Q.43)

a. Since 1979, have you or anyone in your household been unemployed and looking for work for a period of three months or more?

PROBE FOR CORRECT CODE 9 = N/A

DO NOT INCLUDE RETIREMENT	Yes, self only	1
INCLUDE ANY HOUSEHOLD,	Yes, other household	2
PAST OR PRESENT	member only	
	Yes, both self and other	3
	No	4

INTERVIEWER: TRANSFER CODE TO FILTER SHEET

661

b. Have you or anyone in your household been made redundant from any job since 1979?

PROBE FOR CORRECT CODE 9 = N/A

	Yes, self only	1
	Yes, other household	2
	member only	
	Yes, both self and other	3
	No	4

INTERVIEWER: TRANSFER CODE TO FILTER SHEET

662

c. Can I just check, have you (or your husband/wife/partner) retired from a paid job since 1979?

PROBE FOR CORRECT CODE 9 = N/A

	Yes, self only	1
	Yes, spouse/partner only	2
	Yes, both self and spouse/partner	3
	No	4

INTERVIEWER: TRANSFER CODE TO FILTER SHEET

663

d. Did you complete your continuous full-time education in the period since 1979?

INTERVIEWER: TRANSFER CODE TO FILTER SHEET 9 = N/A

	Yes	1
	No	2

664

ASK WOMEN ONLY IF 963/2

44e Did you return to paid work since 1979 after giving up paid work to have a child?

GIVING UP PAID WORK DOES NOT INCLUDE MATERNITY LEAVE AND RETURNING TO THE SAME JOB WITHIN SIX MONTHS

9=N/A

- Yes 1
- No 2

665

INTERVIEWER: TRANSFER CODE TO FILTER SHEET

ASK ALL ✓

45 Still thinking back to 1979, when you were aged ____ (AGE FROM Q 43), have you (or your husband/wife/partner) been self-employed as your main job for any period since then?

Q43- 48 + 50 CHECK ANSWERS AGAINST FILTER SHEET TAB ANY DISCREPANCIES OR FILTER SHEET MISSING

9=N/A

PROBE FOR CORRECT CODE

- Yes, self only 1
- Yes, spouse/partner only 2
- Yes, both self and spouse/partner 3
- No 4

666

INTERVIEWER. TRANSFER CODE TO FILTER SHEET

46 Since 1979, have you joined or left a trade union?

9=N/A

DO NOT INCLUDE STAFF ASSOCIATION

- Yes 1
- No 2

667

INTERVIEWER: TRANSFER CODE TO FILTER SHEET

47. Since 1979, have you bought a home of your own for the first time?

INCLUDES BUYING WITH A MORTGAGE; INCLUDES BUYING WITH SPOUSE OR PARTNER

9=N/A

- Yes 1
- No 2

668

INTERVIEWER: TRANSFER CODE TO FILTER SHEET

48 Since 1979, have you been a council tenant for any period?

9=N/A

INTERVIEWER: TRANSFER CODE TO FILTER SHEET

- Yes 1
- No 2

669

49a Since 1979, have you or anyone who was living in your household had any major or long-term illness that required regular medical treatment?

9=N/A

PROBE FOR CORRECT CODE

- Yes, self only
- Yes, other household member only
- Yes, both self and other

1	} ASK b.
2	
3	
4	GO TO Q.50

670

IF 640 / 1, 2 or 3

b Did this involve visits to an outpatients department?

9=N/A

- Yes 1
- No 2

671

ASK ALL ✓

- 50a Since 1979, have you or anyone in your household been in hospital in Britain as an in-patient? $Q = N/A$
- PROBE FOR CORRECT CODE
- | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|---|-----|
| | Yes, self only | 1 | 672 |
| INTERVIEWER: TRANSFER CODE TO FILTER SHEET | Yes, other household member only | 2 | |
| | Yes, both self and other | 3 | |
| | No | 4 | |
- b. Since 1979, has any other close relative or close friend of yours been in hospital in Britain as an in-patient? $Q = N/A$
- | | | | |
|--|-----|---|-----|
| | Yes | 1 | 673 |
| | No | 2 | |
- 51a Since 1979, have any of your children attended a primary school? $Q = N/A$
- | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|---|-----|
| | Yes | 1 | 674 |
| | No | 2 | |
| | (Never had any children) | 0 | |
- b Since 1979, have any of your children attended a secondary school? $Q = N/A$
- | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|---|-----|
| | Yes | 1 | 675 |
| | No | 2 | |
| | (Never had any children) | 0 | |
- c Since 1979, have any of your children attended a university or polytechnic? $Q = N/A$
- | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|---|-----|
| | Yes | 1 | 676 |
| | No | 2 | |
| | (Never had any children) | 0 | |
52. Since 1979, have you had any children born? $Q = N/A$
- | | | | |
|--|-----|---|-----|
| | Yes | 1 | 677 |
| | No | 2 | |

INTERVIEWER. CHECK FILTER SHEET FOR Qs 53-62

IF YES (CODES 1,2 OR 3) AT Q.44a ON FILTER SHEET IF 661/1.2 or 3

cd 07

53

You said that you or someone in your household had been unemployed and looking for a job for a period of three months or more since 1979

a

Was someone in your household unemployed for this length of time between mid 1979 and mid 1983?

Q = N/A

Yes 1
No 2
(Don't know) 8

707

b

What about between mid 1983 and mid 1987?

Q = N/A

Yes 1
No 2
(Don't know) 8

708

c

And has someone in your household been unemployed since mid 1987?

Q = N/A

Yes 1
No 2
(Don't know) 8

709

IF YES (CODES 1,2, OR 3) AT Q.44b ON FILTER SHEET IF 662/1, 2 or 3

54

You said that you or someone in your household had been made redundant since 1979

a

Was someone in your household made redundant between mid 1979 and mid 1983?

Q = N/A

Yes 1
No 2
(Don't know) 8

710

b

What about between mid 1983 and mid 1987?

Q = N/A

Yes 1
No 2
(Don't know) 8

711

c

And has someone in your household been made redundant since mid 1987?

Q = N/A

Yes 1
No 2
(Don't know) 8

712

IF YES (CODES 1,2 OR 3) AT Q.44c ON FILTER SHEET IF 663/1, 2 or 3

55. You said that you (or your husband/wife/partner) had retired since 1979
Did that happen .. READ OUT...

CODE ONE FOR EACH PERSON
WHO HAS RETIRED

Q=N/A FOR EACH COLUMN

	IF 663/1 or 3 Respondent	IF 663/2 or 3 Spouse/ partner
between mid 1979 and mid 1983,	713 1	714 1
between mid 1983 and mid 1987,	2	2
or, since mid 1987?	3	3
(Don't know)	8	8

IF YES (CODE 1) AT Q.44d ON FILTER SHEET IF 664/1

56. You said that you had completed your continuous full-time education in the period since 1979. Did that happen ...READ OUT

Q=N/A

between mid 1979 and mid 1983,	1
between mid 1983 and mid 1987,	2
or since mid 1987?	3
(Don't know)	8

ASK WOMEN ONLY

IF YES (CODE 1) AT Q.44e ON FILTER SHEET IF 665/1

- 57 You said that you had returned to work since 1979 after giving up paid work to have a child.

- a. Did that happen between mid 1979 and mid 1983?

Q=N/A

Yes	1
No	2
(Don't know)	8

- b. Did that happen between mid 1983 and mid 1987?

Q=N/A

Yes	1
No	2
(Don't know)	8

- c. And have you returned to work after giving up paid work to have a child since mid 1987?

Q=N/A

Yes	1
No	2
(Don't know)	8

IF 666|1, 2 or 3

IF YES (CODES 1, 2 OR 3) AT Q.45 ON FILTER SHEET

58 You said that you (or your husband/wife/partner) had been self-employed as your main job for any period since 1979

a Were you (or your husband/wife/partner) self-employed for any period between mid 1979 and mid 1983? *Q = N/A*

Yes	1	/	
No	2	/	
(Don't know)	8		719

b What about for any period between mid 1983 and mid 1987? *Q = N/A*

Yes	1		720
No	2		
(Don't know)	8		

c And have you (or your husband/wife/partner) been self-employed for any period since mid 1987? *Q = N/A*

Yes	1		721
No	2		
(Don't know)	8		

IF YES (CODE 1) AT Q.46 ON FILTER SHEET IF 667|1

59 You said that you have joined or left a trade union since 1979

a. Did you join or leave between mid 1979 and mid 1983? *Q = N/A*

PROBE FOR CORRECT CODE

Joined	1		722
Left	2		
Both	3		
No/Neither	4		
(Don't know)	8		

b Did you join or leave between mid 1983 and mid 1987? *Q = N/A*

PROBE FOR CORRECT CODE

Joined	1		723
Left	2		
Both	3		
No/Neither	4		
(Don't know)	8		

c And have you joined or left a trade union since mid 1987? *Q = N/A*

PROBE FOR CORRECT CODE

Joined	1		724
Left	2		
Both	3		
No/Neither	4		
(Don't know)	8		

IF YES (CODE 1) AT Q.47 ON FILTER SHEET IF 668/1

60a You said that since 1979 you have bought a home of your own for the first time Was that READ OUT .

Q=N/A between mid 1979 and mid 1983, 1
 between mid 1983 and mid 1987, 2
 or, since mid 1987? 3
 (Don't know) 8

725

b. Did you buy your first home from the local authority?

Q=N/A
 'LOCAL AUTHORITY' INCLUDES GLC, Yes 1
 LONDON RESIDUARY BODY AND NEW TOWN No 2
 DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

726

IF YES (CODE 1) AT Q.48 ON FILTER SHEET IF 669/1

61 You said that you have been a council tenant since 1979

a Were you a council tenant at any time between mid 1979 and mid 1983?

Q=N/A Yes 1
 No 2
 (Don't know) 8

727

b. Were you a council tenant at any time between mid 1983 and mid 1987?

Q=N/A Yes 1
 No 2
 (Don't know) 8

728

c Have you been a council tenant at any time since mid 1987?

Q=N/A Yes 1
 No 2
 (Don't know) 8

729

IF 672/1.2023

IF YES (CODES 1, 2 OR 3) AT Q.50a ON FILTER SHEET

62 You said that you or someone who was living in your household had been in hospital in Britain as an in-patient since 1979.

a Were you or someone in your household in hospital between mid 1979 and mid 1983?

Q=N/A

Yes
No
(Don't know)

1	ASK b
2	} GO TO c
8	

730

IF YES AT a. IF 730/1

b. Was any of that time in hospital spent in a private hospital or in a private bed in an NHS hospital?

Q=N/A

Yes
No
(Don't know)

1
2
8

731

IF 672/1.2023

c. Were you or someone in your household in hospital between mid 1983 and mid 1987?

Q=N/A

Yes
No
(Don't know)

1	ASK d.
2	} GOT TO e.
8	

732

IF YES AT c. IF 732/1

d. Was any of that time in hospital spent in a private hospital or in a private bed in an NHS hospital?

Q=N/A

Yes
No
(Don't know)

1
2
8

733

IF 672/1.2023

e. And have you or someone in your household been in hospital since mid 1987?

Q=N/A

Yes
No
(Don't know)

1	ASK f.
2	} GO TO Q.63
8	

734

IF YES AT e. IF 734/1

f. Was any of that time in hospital spent in a private hospital or in a private bed in an NHS hospital?

Q=N/A

Yes
No
(Don't know)

1
2
8

735

ASK ALL ✓

CARD J

63 Here are some job categories:

a. First thinking back to mid 1979, at the time of the 1979 general election, in which category 99 = N/A was your job then?

CODE FIRST TO APPLY	Farmer or farm manager	01	ASK b.	
	Farm worker	02		
	Skilled manual work (for example: plumber, electrician, fitter, train driver, cook, hairdresser)	03		
	Semi-skilled or unskilled manual work (for example: machine operator, assembler, postman, waitress, cleaner, labourer)	04		
	Professional or technical work (for example: doctor, accountant, school teacher, social worker, computer programmer)	05		
	Manager or administrator (for example: company director, manager, executive officer, local authority officer)	06		
	Clerical (for example: clerk, secretary)	07		
	Sales (for example: commercial traveller, shop assistant)	08		
	Unemployed	09		GO TO Q.64
	Retired	10		GO TO Q.301
	Other (for example: looking after the home, in full-time education)	11		GO TO Q.64
	(Don't know)	98		

736 37

IF 736 737/01-08

b. In your position at work, were you...

9 = N/A

... a supervisor or foreman of manual workers,	1
<u>NEW CODE 4 = BOTH</u> a supervisor of non-manual workers,	2
or - not a supervisor or foreman?	3

738

c. Were you self-employed or did you work for someone else as an employee?

9 = N/A

Self-employed
Employee

1	GO TO Q.64
2	ASK d.

739

CARD K IF 739/2

d. Which of the types of organisation on this card did you work for?

99 = N/A

Private firm or company	01
Nationalised industry/public corporation	02
Local Authority/Local Education Authority	03
Health Authority/NHS hospital	04
Central Government/Civil Service	05
Charity or Trust	06

740-41

Other (WRITE IN) RECODE OF FINAL LIST WITH S No 07

IF 736 737/01-09, 11.98

ASK ALL EXCEPT THOSE WHO ARE 'RETIRED' (CODE ¹⁰ ~~11~~) AT Q.63

CARD J AGAIN

64a

Now thinking back to mid 1983 - the time of the 1983 general election, in which category was your job then?

99. N/A

CODE FIRST TO APPLY

Farmer or farm manager

01

742 43

Farm worker

02

Skilled manual work (for example: plumber, electrician, fitter, train driver, cook, hairdresser)

03

Semi-skilled or unskilled manual work (for example: machine operator, assembler, postman, waitress, cleaner, labourer)

04

ASK b.

Professional or technical work (for example: doctor, accountant, school teacher, social worker, computer programmer)

05

Manager or administrator (for example: company director, manager, executive officer, local authority officer)

06

Clerical (for example. clerk, secretary)

07

Sales (for example. commercial traveller, shop assistant)

08

Unemployed

09

Retired

10

GO TO Q.301

Other (for example. looking after the home, in full-time education)

11

(Don't know)

98

IF 742-743/01-08

b. In your position at work, were you...

9=N/A .. a supervisor or foreman of manual workers,

1

744

NEW CODE ~~40~~ BOTH a supervisor of non-manual workers,

2

or - not a supervisor or foreman?

3

c. Were you self-employed or did you work for someone else as an employee?

9=N/A

Self-employed

1

GO TO Q.301

745

Employee

2

ASK d.

CARD K AGAIN IF 745/2

d. Which of the types of organisation on this card did you work for?

99. N/A

Private firm or company

01

746-47

Nationalised industry/public corporation

02

Local Authority/Local Education Authority

03

Health Authority/NHS hospital

04

Central Government/Civil Service

05

Charity or Trust

06

Other (WRITE IN) RECODE OR FINAL LIST WITH S.No

07

CLASSIFICATION

ASK ALL ✓
CARD X1

301a

Which of these descriptions applies to what you were doing last week, that is, in the seven days ending last Sunday? PROBE. Any others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN COLUMN I

IF ONLY ONE CODE AT I, TRANSFER IT TO COLUMN II ✓
IF MORE THAN ONE AT I, TRANSFER HIGHEST ON LIST TO II ✓

99=N/A
PRIORITY CODING
DELETE ALPHA CODING

COL I
COL II
ECONOMIC POSITION

- In full-time education (not paid for by employer, including on vacation) A
- On government training/employment programme (eg Employment Training, Youth Training, etc) B
- In paid work (or away temporarily) for at least 10 hours in the week C
- Waiting to take up paid work already accepted D
- Unemployed and registered at a benefit office E
- Unemployed, not registered, but actively looking for a job F
- Unemployed, wanting a job (of at least 10 hours per week) but not actively looking for a job G
- Permanently sick or disabled H
- Wholly retired from work J
- Looking after the home K
- Doing something else (WRITE IN) RECODE OR FINALIST WITH S NO L

01	GO TO Q.304	
02	ASK b.	
03	}	GO TO c.
04		
05	}	ASK b.
06		
07		
08		
09		
10		
11		

748-49

IF CODE 02, OR 05-11 AT a. IF 748-749/02, 05-11

b. How long ago did you last have a paid job (other than the government scheme you mentioned) of at least 10 hours a week, excluding Saturday or holiday jobs?

- 9=N/A
- Within past 12 months
 - Over 1, up to 5 years ago
 - Over 5, up to 10 years ago
 - Over 10, up to 20 years ago
 - Over 20 years ago
 - Never had paid job of 10+ hours per week

1	}	ASK c.
2		
3		
4		
5		
0		GO TO Q.304

750

IF EVER HAD JOB (CODES 03-04 AT a. OR CODES 1-5 AT b.) IF (748-749/03 or 04) OR IF (750/1-5)

c. Are you now a member of a trade union or staff association?

- PROBE AS NECESSARY 9=N/A
- Yes: trade union 1
 - Yes: staff association 2
 - No 3

751

IF 748-749/03 OR 04) OR (750³/1-5)

302 INTERVIEWER: REFER TO ECONOMIC POSITION OF RESPONDENT (Q.301)

CHECK 748 749/03 RESPONDENT IS IN PAID WORK (CODE 03)

CHECK 748 749/04 RESPONDENT IS WAITING TO TAKE UP PAID WORK (CODE 04)

CHECK 748-749/02, 05-11 AND 750/1-5 ALL OTHERS (CODES ~~02~~; 05-11)

1	ASK Q.303 a.-1. ABOUT PRESENT JOB
2	ASK Q.303 a.-1. ABOUT FUTURE JOB
3	ASK Q.303 a.-1. ABOUT LAST JOB

752

IF 752/1, 2 OR 3

303 Now I want to ask you about your (present/future/last) job CHANGE TENSES FOR (BRACKETED) WORDS AS APPROPRIATE.

a What (is) your job? PROBE AS NECESSARY. What (is) the name or title of the job?

IF 'NEVER HAD JOB', WRITE IN AND GO TO Q.304

3 DIGIT SOC CODED ON CODES 762-764

2 DIGIT EMP STATUS CODES 765-766

b. What kind of work (do) you do most of the time? IF RELEVANT What materials/machinery (do) you use?

c. What training or qualifications (are) needed for that job?

d (Do) you directly supervise or (are) you directly responsible for the work of any other people?

IF YES: How many? 9999=N/A Yes: WRITE IN NO. 9998=DK/VARIES No RING.

Four empty boxes for writing a number.

0000

753-56

e. Can I just check. (are) you ... READ OUT ..

9=N/A

an employee, or, self-employed?

1	ASK f.
2	GO TO g.

757

IF EMPLOYEE (CODE 1 AT e.) IF 757/1

CARD X2

303f. Which of the types of organisation on this card (do) you work for?

CODE FIRST TO APPLY	99, N/A	Private firm or company	01	758-59
		Nationalised industry/public corp.	02	
		Local Authority/Local Education Authority	03	
		Health Authority/NHS hospital	04	
		Central Government/Civil Service	05	
		Charity or Trust	06	
Other (WRITE IN)	RECODE OR FINAL LIST WITH S NO		07	

ASK ALL WHO HAVE EVER WORKED IF 752/1, 2 OR 3

g. What (does) your employer (IF SELF-EMPLOYED: you) make or do at the place where you usually (work) (from)?

IF FARM, GIVE NO. OF ACRES

2 DIGIT SIC CODED ON COLS 771-772

h. Including yourself, how many people (are) employed at the place where you usually (work) (from)?

IF SELF-EMPLOYED: (Do) you have any employees?

IF YES. How many?	(No employees)	0	760
9 = N/A	Under 10	1	
8 = DK	10-24	2	
	25-99	3	
	100-499	4	
	500 or more	5	

i. (Is) the job ... READ OUT ..

... full time (30+ HOURS PER WEEK)	1	761
or, part-time (10-29 HOURS PER WEEK)?	2	

O.U.O.
RESPONDENT'S OCCUPATIONAL DETAILS

OFFICE USE ONLY		
SOC	<input type="text"/>	762-64
ES	<input type="text"/>	765-66
SEG	<input checked="" type="text"/>	767-68
SC/NM.M	<input checked="" type="text"/>	769-70
SIC	<input type="text"/>	771-72
HG	<input checked="" type="text"/>	773-74
OC	<input checked="" type="text"/> 70	775-79

ASK ALL ✓

304a. At present are you .. READ OUT ...

CODE FIRST TO APPLY ✓

9=N/A

... married,
living as married,
widowed,
divorced or separated,
or, not married?

1	}	ASK b.
2		
3	}	GO TO Q.307, PAGE 39
4		
5		

IF MARRIED OR LIVING AS MARRIED (CODES 1 OR 2 AT a.) IF 807/1022
CARD X3

b. Which of these descriptions applied to what your (husband/wife/partner) was doing last week, that is the seven days ending last Sunday?
PROBE: Any others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN COL. I

IF ONLY ONE CODE AT I, TRANSFER IT TO COLUMN II ✓
IF MORE THAN ONE AT I, TRANSFER HIGHEST ON LIST TO II ✓

PRIORITY CODING
DELETE ALPHA CODING

99=N/A

COL I
ECONOMIC POSITION

- In full-time education (not paid for by employer, including on vacation) A
- On government training/employment programme (eg Employment Training, Youth Training, etc.) B
- In paid work (or away temporarily) for at least 10 hours in the week C
- Waiting to take up paid work already accepted D
- Unemployed and registered at a benefit office E
- Unemployed, not registered, but actively looking for a job F
- Unemployed, wanting a job (of at least 10 hours per week) but not actively looking for a job G
- Permanently sick or disabled H
- Wholly retired from work J
- Looking after the home K
- Doing something else (WRITE IN) RECODE OR FINALIST

WITH S No

01	}	GO TO Q 307
02		
03	}	GO TO d.
04		
05	}	ASK c.
06		
07		
08		
09		
10		
11		

IF 808-809/02, 05-11
IF CODE 02, OR 05-11 AT b.

304c. How long ago did your (husband/wife/partner) last have a paid job (other than the government scheme you mentioned) of at least 10 hours a week?

Q=N/A

- Within past 12 months
- Over 1, up to 5 years ago
- Over 5, up to 10 years ago
- Over 10, up to 20 years ago
- Over 20 years ago
- Never had paid job of 10+ hours a week

1	} ASK d.
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	GO TO Q.307

810

IF (808-809/03 OR 04) OR (810/1-5)
IF EVER HAD JOB (CODES 03-04 AT b. OR CODES 1-5 AT c.)

d. Is your (husband/wife/partner) now, or has (he/she) ever been a member of a trade union?

- Yes, now 1
- Yes, used to be 2
- No 3
- Don't know 8

PROBE AS NECESSARY

Q=N/A

811

305. INTERVIEWER:

REFER TO ECONOMIC POSITION OF SPOUSE/PARTNER (Q.304b)

CHECK 808-809/03 SPOUSE/PARTNER IS IN PAID WORK (CODE 03)

1	ASK Q.306 a.-1. ABOUT PRESENT JOB
---	-----------------------------------

812

CHECK 808-809/04 SPOUSE/PARTNER IS WAITING TO TAKE UP PAID WORK (CODE 04)

2	ASK Q.306 a.-1. ABOUT FUTURE JOB
---	----------------------------------

CHECK 808-809/02, 05-11 AND 810/1-5 ALL OTHERS (CODES 02; 05-11)

3	ASK Q.306 a.-1. ABOUT LAST JOB
---	--------------------------------

IF 812/1.2023

306a.

Now I want to ask you about your (husband's/wife's/partner's) (present, future, last) job.
CHANGE (BRACKETED) WORDS AS APPROPRIATE

What (is) (his/her) job?

PROBE AS NECESSARY: What (is) the name or title of that job?

IF 'NEVER HAD A JOB', WRITE IN AND GO TO Q.307

3 DIGIT SOC CODED ON COLS 822-824

2 DIGIT EMP STATUS ON COLS 825-826

b. What kind of work (does) (he/she) do most of the time?

IF RELEVANT: What materials/machinery (does) (he/she) use?

c. What training or qualifications (are) needed for that job?

d. (Does) (he/she) directly supervise or (is) (he/she) directly responsible for the work of any other people?

9997 = 9997+
9998 = D/K
9999 = N/A

IF YES: How many?

Yes: WRITE IN NO:

4	D	I	G	I	T	S	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--

813-16

No: RING:

0000

e. (Is) (he/she) .. READ OUT ..

9=N/A

... an employee,
or, self-employed?

1	ASK f.
2	GO TO g.

817

IF 817/1

IF SPOUSE/PARTNER IS EMPLOYEE (CODE 1 AT e.)

CARD X4

f. Which of the types of organisation on this card (does) (he/she) work for?

99=N/A

- Private firm or company 01
- Nationalised industry/public corporation 02
- Local Authority/Local Education Authority 03
- Health Authority/NHS hospital 04
- Central Government/Civil Service 05
- Charity or Trust 06
- Other (WRITE IN) RECODE OR FINAL LIST WITH S No 07

818-1

IF 812/1, 2 or 3

ASK ALL WHOSE SPOUSE/PARTNER HAS EVER WORKED

306g What (does) the employer (IF SELF-EMPLOYED. (he/she) make or do at the place where (he/she) usually (works)?
IF FARM, GIVE NO. OF ACRES

2 DIGIT SIC CODED ON COLS 831-832

h. Including (him-/herself), roughly how many people (are) employed at the place where (he/she) usually (works) (from)?

IF SELF-EMPLOYED: (Does) (he/she) have any employees?

IF YES	How many?	(No employees)	0	820
		Under 10	1	
		10-24	2	
		25-99	3	
		100-499	4	
		500 or more	5	

9 = N/A
8 = OK

i. (Is) the job .. READ OUT ...

9 = N/A	. full-time (30+ HOURS PER WEEK)	1	821
	or, part-time (10-29 HOURS PER WEEK)?	2	

O.U.O.
SPOUSE/PARTNER'S OCCUPATIONAL DETAILS

OFFICE USE ONLY	
SOC	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 822-24
ES	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 825-26
SEG	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 827-28
SC/NM.M	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 829-30
SIC	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 831-32
HG	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 833-34
OC	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 835-39

ASK ALL ✓

307a. Compared with British families in general, would you say your household's income is
READ OUT ..

- Q=N/A
- . far below average, 1
 - below average, 2
 - average, 3
 - above average, 4
 - or, far above average? 5
 - (Don't know) 8

840

b Do you, or does anyone in your household, own or have the use of a car or a van?

IF YES, PROBE. One car/van or more than one?

- Q=N/A
- Yes, one 1
 - Yes, more than one 2
 - No 3

841

c. Are you, or is anyone in your household, covered by a private health insurance scheme that allows you to get private medical treatment?

IF YES, PROBE: Through a group (eg employer/trade union) or as an individual?

- Q=N/A
- Yes, through group 1
 - Yes, individually 2
 - No 3
 - (Don't know) 8
- NEED CODE 4 = BOTH

842

308a. In recent years the government has privatised many industries by selling shares to the public. Did you (or your husband/wife/partner) buy any of these shares at the time they were being sold off?

IF MULTI-CODED PRIORITY CODE

PROBE FOR CORRECT CATEGORY

- CODE 'GIVEN' AS BOUGHT
- Q=N/A
- Yes - have shares now
 - Yes - bought but none owned now
 - No - never bought any
 - (IF VOLUNTEERED: Applied for shares but none allocated)
 - (Don't know)

1	} ASK b.
2	
3	} GO TO c.
4	
8	

843

IF YES AT a. IF 843/1022

b. When did you first buy shares from the government in one of the privatisations? Was it .. READ OUT ...

- Q=N/A
- . before the 1987 general election, 1
 - or, since the 1987 general election? 2
 - (Don't know) 8

844

ASK ALL ✓

308c

And do you (or your husband/wife/partner) own any other shares quoted on the stock exchange, including unit trusts?

Q=N/A

Yes	1	CHECK d.	845
No	2	GO TO Q.309	

IF YES AT c. AND YES AT a. IF 843 | 1 or 2 AND 845 | 1
(OWNS PRIVATISED AND OTHER SHARES)

d. Which shares did you buy first - the shares in privatised companies (MENTIONED AT a.) or the other shares (MENTIONED AT c)?

Q=N/A

Privatised shares bought first	1	846
Other shares bought first	2	

ASK ALL ✓

309a.

Have you had any children, including step-children who grew up in your household?

NOTE: INCLUDES CHILDREN NO LONGER LIVING

Q=N/A

Yes	1	ASK b.	847
No	2	GO TO Q.310	

IF HAS OR HAS HAD ANY CHILDREN IF 847 | 1

b. Have you ever sent - or are you considering sending - any children in your care to a private (fee-paying) primary or secondary school in Britain?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY ✓

Q=N/A

Yes, in the past
Yes, now
Yes, considering
No

1	} ASK c.	848-50
2		
3	} GO TO Q.310	
4		

IF YES IN THE PAST OR NOW AT b. (CODE 1 OR 2) ASK c. IF 848-850 | 1 or 2

c. Did you first send a child to private school .. READ OUT ..

Q=N/A

CODE FIRST TO APPLY

before mid 1979,	1	851
between mid 1979 and mid 1983,	2	
between mid 1983 and mid 1987,	3	
or, since mid 1987?	4	

ASK ALL ✓

310 Have you passed any exams or acquired any qualifications since 1987?

9=N/A

Yes	1	ASK Q.311	852
No	2	GO TO Q.313	

IF 852/1

IF ANY EXAMS PASSED/QUALIFICATIONS ACQUIRED SINCE 1987 (CODE #1 AT Q.310)

CARD X5

311a. Since 1987, have you passed any of the examinations on this card?

9=N/A

Yes	1	ASK b.	853
No	2	GO TO Q.312	

IF YES AT a. IF 853/1

b. Which ones? Any others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY ✓

99=N/A (COUN 854-855)
98=D/K/CR

- CSE - Grades 2-5
 - GCSE - Grades D-G
 - GCE 'O' level - Grades D-E
 - Scottish (SCE) Ordinary Bands D-E
- } 01

-
- CSE - Grade 1
 - GCE 'O' level - Grades A-C or 1-5
 - GCSE - Grades A-C
 - School certificate
 - Scottish (SCE) Ordinary Bands A-C
 - Scottish School-leaving Certificate Lower Grade
 - SUPE Ordinary
 - Northern Ireland Junior Certificate
- } 02

-
- GCE 'A' level/'S' level/AS level
 - Higher school Certificate
 - Matriculation
 - Scottish SCE/SLC/SUPE at Higher Grade
 - Northern Ireland Senior Certificate
- } 03

Overseas School Leaving Exam/Certificate 04

Q311 - Q312. THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO RECOGNISED EDUCATIONAL/VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS ONLY DO NOT INCLUDE E.G. "FLOWER ARRANGE OR "FIRST AID" IF IN DOUBT - TAB

IF 852/1
CARD X6

312a And since 1987, have you passed any of the exams or got any of the qualifications on this card? *9 = N/A*

Yes
No

1	ASK b.
2	GO TO Q.313

862

IF YES AT a. *IF 862/1*

b. Which ones? Any others? *99 = N/A (COWS 907 908)*
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

cd 09

Recognised trade apprenticeship completed 05
RSA/other clerical, commercial qualification 06

907-3

City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/
SCOTVEC/Part I 07
City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II 08
City & Guilds Certificate - Full technological/Part III 09

General/Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or
Diploma (OND) } 10
BEC/TEC/SCOTBEC/SCOTECH National General
Certificate or Diploma }
Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND) } 11
BEC/TEC/SCOTBEC/SCOTECH Higher Certificate or
Higher Diploma }

Teacher training qualification 12
Nursing qualification 13
University or CNAA degree or diploma 14
Other technical or business qualification/certificate 15
Other recognised academic or vocational qualification 16

(WRITE IN) RECODE OR FINAL LIST WITH S No

ASK ALL ✓

CARD X7

313. To which of these groups do you consider you belong?

CODE ONE ONLY

99=N/A
98=DK

NEW CODE 10 = MIXED (eg HALF WHITE HALF ASIAN)

96 = OTHER / INSUFFICIENT INFORMATION TO CODE

- BLACK: of African or Caribbean or other origin 01 933
- ASIAN:
 - of Indian origin 02
 - of Pakistani origin 03
 - of Bangladeshi origin 04
 - of Chinese origin 05
 - of other origin 06
- (WRITE IN) TAB ALL OTHERS
- WHITE:
 - FINAL LIST WITH S NO of British origin 07
 - of Irish origin 08
 - of other origin 09
- (WRITE IN) TAB ALL OTHERS
- FINAL LIST WITH S NO Refused 97

314. Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion? IF YES: Which?

CODE ONE ONLY - DO NOT PROMPT

99=N/A

- No religion 00 935
- Christian - no denomination 01
- Roman Catholic 02
- Church of England/Anglican/Episcopal 03
- Presbyterian/Church of Scotland 04
- Methodist 05
- Baptist 06
- United Reform Church (URC)/Congregational 07
- Free Presbyterian 08
- Brethren 09
- Other Protestant (WRITE IN) } SEE SEPARATE INSTRUCTIONS 10
- Other Christian (WRITE IN) } " " " 11
- Jewish 12
- Hindu 13
- Islam/Muslim 14
- Sikh 15
- Buddhist 16
- Other non-Christian (WRITE IN) } SEE SEPARATE INSTRUCTIONS 17
- Refused/unwilling to say 97 GO TO Q.317

ASK Q.315

315. If 935-936/00-17
 In what religion, if any, were you brought up?
 PROBE IF NECESSARY: What was your family's religion?

CODE ONE ONLY - DO NOT PROMPT

99=N/A

No religion

Christian - no denomination

Roman Catholic

Church of England/Anglican/Episcopal

Presbyterian/Church of Scotland

Methodist

Baptist

United Reform Church (URC)/Congregational

Free Presbyterian

Brethren

Other Protestant (WRITE IN) } SEE SEPARATE INSTRUCTIONS

Other Christian (WRITE IN) } " " "

Jewish

Hindu

Islam/Muslim

Sikh

Buddhist

Other non-Christian (WRITE IN) SEE SEPARATE INSTRUCTIONS

Refused/unwilling to say

CHECK Q.316 THEN GO TO Q.317	
00	937 38
01	ASK Q.316
02	
03	
04	
05	
06	
07	
08	
09	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
97	GO TO Q.317

937 38

If (935-36/01-17) OR (937 38/01-17)

IF ANY RELIGION AT Q.314 OR Q.315 ASK Q.316,
 OTHERS GO TO Q.317

316. Apart from such special occasions as weddings, funerals, baptisms and so on, how often nowadays do you attend services or meetings connected with your religion?

9=N/A

- Once a week or more 1
- Several times a month 2
- Less often but at least once a month 3
- Several times a year 4
- At least once a year 5
- Less often than once a year 6
- Varies/Don't know 8
- Never or practically never 0

939

317a

INTERVIEWER. FOR ALL RESPONDENTS
CODE WHETHER ACCOMMODATION IS...

9 = N/A . Private household,
or Institution SPECIFY TYPE LEAVE AS OTHER

1	ASK b.
2	GO TO Q.318

940

IF PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD (CODE 1 AT a.) IF 940/1

b Does your household own or rent this accommodation?
PROBE AS NECESSARY

IF OWNS Outright or on a mortgage?
IF RENTS: From whom?

99 = N/A
98 = DK

OWNS: Own (leasehold/freehold) outright
Buying (leasehold/freehold) on mortgage
RENTS: Local Authority
New Town Development Corporation
Housing Association
Property company
Employer
Other organisations
Relative
Other individual
RENT FREE: Rent free, squatting, etc.

01	GO TO d.
02	ASK c.
03	} GO TO f.
04	
05	
06	
07	
08	
09	
10	
11	

941 4

IF BUYING ON A MORTGAGE (CODE 02 AT b.) IF 941-942/02

c. How are you and your household coping with
your mortgage these days? Does it make
things ... READ OUT ..

9 = N/A ...very difficult, 1
a bit difficult, 2
or, not really difficult? 3
(Don't know) 8

943

IF 941-942/01-02

IF CURRENTLY OWNS ACCOMMODATION (CODE 01 OR 02 AT b.)

d. Did you, or the person responsible for the
mortgage, buy your present home from the local
authority as a tenant?

'LOCAL AUTHORITY' INCLUDES GLC, LONDON RESIDUARY
BODY AND NEW TOWN DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

9 = N/A

Yes
No

1	GO TO g.
2	ASK e.

944

IF NO (CODE 2 AT d.) IF 944/2

e. Have you yourself, or the person responsible
for the mortgage here, ever bought any past
home from the local authority as a tenant?

'LOCAL AUTHORITY' INCLUDES GLC, LONDON RESIDUARY
BODY AND NEW TOWN DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

9 = N/A

Yes
No

1	GO TO g.
2	GO TO Q.318

945

IF 941-942|03-11

IF CURRENTLY RENTS/LIVING RENT FREE
(CODES 03-11 AT b.)

317F Have you ever bought a council house or flat that you were living in?

INTERVIEWER PROBE

9=N/A

Yes - present home

Yes - past home

No

1	} ASK g.
2	
3	GO TO Q.318

946

IF YES AT d. OR e. OR f. IF(944|1) OR (945|1) OR (946|1 OR 2)

g. In what year did you buy accommodation from a council?

9999=N/A

WRITE IN

1	9		
---	---	--	--

947-50

OR CODE Don't know/Can't remember

9998

ASK ALL ✓

CARD X8

318 Which of these is the main source of income for you (and your husband/wife/partner) at present?

99=N/A

TAB IF MULTI-CODED

CODE ONE ONLY ✓

98=DK

96=REFUSED

Earnings from employment (own or spouse/partner's) 01

Occupational pension(s) - from previous employer(s) 02

State retirement or widow's pension(s) 03

Unemployment benefit 04

Income Support 05

Family Credit 06

Invalidity, sickness or disabled pension or benefit(s) 07

Other state benefit (WRITE IN) RECODE OR FINAL LIST 08

WITH S NO

Interest from savings or investments 09

Student grant 10

Dependent on parents/other relatives 11

Other main source (WRITE IN) RECODE OR FINAL LIST 12

WITH S NO

951-52

CARD X9 *All* ✓

319

And which of the letters on this card the total income of your household from all sources, before tax?

Household income

NOTE: INCLUDES INCOME FROM EARNINGS, BENEFITS, SAVINGS ETC.

CODE ONE ONLY ✓

99 = N/A
98 = DK
97 = REFUSED

- Q = 01
- T = 02
- O = 03
- K = 04
- L = 05
- B = 06
- Z = 07
- M = 08
- F = 09
- J = 10
- D = 11
- H = 12
- C = 13
- G = 14
- P = 15

953-54

CARD X10

320a

This card shows the years of recent general elections in Britain Which year was the first British general election you voted in?

CODE ONE ONLY ✓

99 = N/A

TAB IF MULTI-CODED OR BLANK

CODE 00 INCLUDES IF VOTED THIS YEAR FOR THE FIRST TIME

- 1987 01
- 1983 02
- 1979 03
- 1974 (October) 04
- 1974 (February) 05
- 1970 06
- 1966 07
- 1964 08
- 1959 09
- 1955 10
- 1951 11
- 1950 12
- 1945 13
- 1935 14
- 1931 15
- 1929 16
- 1924 17
- 1923 18
- 1922 19
- 1918 20
- Don't remember 98
- Never voted 00

ASK b.

GO TO c.

GO TO Q.321

955-56

IF DATE CODED AT a. IF 955-956/01-20

320b And do you remember which party you voted for then?
DO NOT PROMPT. CODE IN COLUMN b. 99=N/A

		b.	c.
c.	IF '1987' AT a. GO TO Q.321, OTHERS ASK c. IF 955-956/02-20, 98	First vote 957-58	1987 959-60
	And do you remember which party you voted for in the 1987 general election, or perhaps you didn't vote in that election? 99=N/A		
	DO NOT PROMPT. CODE IN COLUMN c.		
	Conservative	01	01
	Labour	02	02
	08 = NATIONAL FRONT / BRITISH Liberal or SDP or Alliance	03	03
	NATIONAL PARTY / BRITISH MOVEMENT		
	09 = COMMUNIST PARTY	04	04
	Scottish National Party	04	04
	Plaid Cymru	05	05
	Green Party (Ecology Party)	06	06
	Other (WRITE IN) RECODE OR FINAL LIST WITH S No	07	07
	Did not vote	00	00
	Refused to disclose voting	97	97
	Don't remember	98	98

ASK ALL ✓

321. Are you a member of a political party?
IF YES, PROBE: Which one?
DO NOT PROMPT
INCLUDE PEOPLE WHO HAVE TEMPORARILY NOT PAID SUBS BUT INTEND TO

	No: Not member	00	961-62
	99=N/A		
	Yes: Conservative	01	
	08 = NATIONAL FRONT / BRITISH NATIONAL FRONT / Labour	02	
	BRITISH MOVEMENT		
	09 = COMMUNIST PARTY	03	
	Liberal Democrats	03	
	Scottish National Party	04	
	Plaid Cymru	05	
	ECOLOGY / Green Party	06	
	Other (WRITE IN) RECODE OR FINAL LIST WITH S No	07	

322a. INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONDENT'S SEX:

TAB IF BLANK

Male	1	963
Female	2	

b. What was your age last birthday?

99=N/A

WRITE IN:

--	--

964-65

Am ✓

323a Is there a telephone in (your part of) this accommodation?

9=N/A

Yes	1	ASK b.
No	2	GO TO c.

966

IF YES AT a. IF 966/1

b. A few interviews on any survey are checked by a supervisor to make sure that people are satisfied with the way the interview was carried out. In case my supervisor needs to contact you, it would be helpful if we could have your telephone number.

IF NUMBER GIVEN
WRITE ON THE ARF - NOT HERE!

9=N/A

Number given	1
Number refused	2

967

ASK ALL ✓

c. It would also be helpful if you could give us your postcode, if you know it.

IF POSTCODE GIVEN
WRITE ON ARF

9=N/A

Postcode given	1
Postcode refused	2
Postcode not known	3

968

INTERVIEWER. THANK RESPONDENT FOR HIS OR HER HELP AND COMPLETE Q.323

cd 10

304(a) ✓
929a

THE SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE WAS ... **TAB IF BLANK**
.. filled in immediately after interview in your presence 1
or, left behind to be filled in later 2
or, refused (WHY?) FINAL LSR WITH S/No 3

1007

b. INTERVIEWER: COMPLETE Q.9 ON ARF ABOUT HOW YOU EXPECT SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE TO BE RETURNED. **TAB IF BLANK**

Completed 1

1008

c. TIME INTERVIEW ENDED:

WRITE IN: 24 hour clock

4	D	I	G	I	T	S	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--

9999 = N/A

1009-12

d. TOTAL LENGTH OF INTERVIEW: (SEE FRONT COVER AND c. ABOVE)

CHECK COLS W11-W14 AND 1009-1012
IF ALL BLANK UNABLE TO CALCULATE
999 = N/A

MINUTES:

--	--	--

1013-15

e. INTERVIEWER SIGNATURE:

... AND INTERVIEWER NUMBER:
CHECK COLS W15-W18

4	D	I	G	I	T	S			
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--

1016-19

f. DATE OF INTERVIEW.

DAY

0	1	3
---	---	---

99 = N/A

MONTH

0	1	1	1
---	---	---	---

99 = N/A

YEAR

9	2
---	---

1020-2

(1020-103
S D C H T
B A C K U P

THANK YOU

PLEASE MAKE SURE THAT THE ARF IS COMPLETELY FILLED IN, INCLUDING THE RESPONDENTS' NAME (AND 'PHONE NO., IF GIVEN)

- * RETURN THE COMPLETED ARF TO THE BRENTWOOD FIELD OFFICE IN A SEPARATE ENVELOPE, NOT WITH THE QUESTIONNAIRE.
- * CHECK THE MAIN QUESTIONNAIRE, AND THE SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE (IF YOU HAVE COLLECTED IT).
- * DOUBLE CHECK THAT YOU HAVE FILLED IN ALL THE IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS, : ESPECIALLY THE SERIAL NUMBER AND YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER ON THIS QUESTIONNAIRE AND ON THE SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE.
- * THEN RETURN THE QUESTIONNAIRE(S) TO THE BRENTWOOD FIELD OFFICE AS SOON AS YOU CAN

**BRITISH GENERAL ELECTION STUDY 1992
PANEL SAMPLE**

P 1155

SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE

1114 | 1 = RETURNED BY INTERVIEWER WITH Q. NAIRE
1114 | 2 = " " " " AFTER Q. NAIRE
1114 | 3 = " " RESPONDENT

TAB IF BLANK
OR IN DOUBT

OFFICE USE ONLY.	
Serial No	1107-10
Interviewer to enter	4 DIGITS
Sample point	3 DIGITS
Rec	1114
Interviewer No	1115-18
	4 DIGITS

CHECK COLS 401-404
CHECK COLS 408-410
CHECK COLS 413-416

To the selected respondent:

Thank you very much for agreeing to take part in this important study of the British general election. This study is the ninth in the series which have taken place after every British general election since 1964. It consists of this self-completion questionnaire and the interview (or interviews) you have already helped us with. The results will be published in a book due out next year.

Completing the questionnaire

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by placing a tick (✓) in one or more of the boxes. No special knowledge is needed. We are sure that everyone will be able to take part, not just those with strong opinions or particular viewpoints. The questionnaire should not take long to complete, and we hope you will find it interesting and enjoyable. It should be filled in only by the person interviewed about the election. The answers you give will be treated as confidential and anonymous.

Returning the questionnaire

Your interviewer will arrange with you the most convenient way of returning the questionnaire. If the interviewer has arranged to call back for it, please fill it in and keep it safely until then. If not, please complete it, and post it back to us in the pre-paid addressed envelope, as soon as you possibly can.

Thank you for all your help, both on this study and the one carried out five years ago. We are very grateful for all the time that you have given us.

Social and Community Planning Research is an independent social research institute registered as a charitable trust. Its projects are funded by government departments, local authorities, universities and foundations to provide information on social issues in Britain. The latest British General Election study has been funded by the Sainsbury Family Charitable Trusts and the Economic and Social Research Council. Please contact us if you would like further information.

Am ✓

OFFICE
USE
ONLY

2.01 All in all, how well or badly do you think the system of democracy in Britain works these days?

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

9 = N/A
8 = DK

It works well and needs no changes

(✓)

1

It works well and needs some changes

2

It does not work well and needs a lot of changes

3

It does not work well and needs to be completely changed

4

1110

2.02 How much do you trust British governments of any political party to place the needs of the nation above the interests of their own political party?

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

9 = N/A
8 = DK

Just about always

(✓)

1

Most of the time

2

Only some of the time

3

Almost never

4

1120

2.03 And please tick one box to show which of these statements comes closest to your views?

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

In a general election . .

9 = N/A
8 = DK

. . it's not really worth voting

(✓)

1

... people should vote only if they care who wins

2

... it is everyone's duty to vote

3

1121

Please continue ...

ALL ✓

OFFICE
USE
ONLY

2 04 Please tick one box for each statement to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY
ON EACH LINE 8 = D/K FOR EACH COLUMN
9 = N/A FOR EACH COLUMN

Agree strongly Agree Neither agree nor disagree Disagree Disagree strongly

a	Differences in social position between people are acceptable because they show what people have made out of their chances	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1122
b	Voting is the only way people like me can have any say about how the government runs things	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1123
c	Only if differences in income and social position are large enough is there an incentive for individual effort	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1124
d	People like me have no say in what the government does	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1125
e	All in all, I think social differences in this country are fair	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1126
f.	Sometimes politics and government seem so complicated that a person like me cannot really understand what is going on	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1127
g.	It doesn't really matter which party is in power, in the end things go on much the same	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	112
h.	Parties are only interested in people's votes, not in their opinions	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	112

2.05 Do you think that trade unions in this country have too much power or too little power?

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

9 = N/A
8 = D/K

Far too much power	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	(✓)
Too much power	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	
About the right amount of power	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	
Too little power	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	
Far too little power	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	

1130

Alw ✓

OFFICE
USE
ONLY

1131

2.06 How about business and industry? Do they have too much power or too little power?

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

9 = N/A
8 = DK

- Far too much power
- Too much power
- About the right amount of power
- Too little power
- Far too little power

2.07 And what about the government, does it have too much power or too little power?

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

9 = N/A
8 = DK

- Far too much power
- Too much power
- About the right amount of power
- Too little power
- Far too little power

1132

2.08a Which of these three possible solutions to Britain's electricity needs would you favour most?

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

8 = DK 9 = N/A

- We should make do with the power stations we have already
- We should build more coal-fuelled power stations
- We should build more nuclear power stations

NEW CODE 4 = ALTERNATIVE WAYS OF GENERATING ELECTRICITY
(eg WIND / WATER POWER)

b. As far as nuclear power stations are concerned, which of these comes closest to your own feelings?

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

8 = DK 9 = N/A

- They create very serious risks for the future
- They create quite serious risks for the future
- They create only slight risks for the future
- They create hardly any risks for the future

1133

1134

Please continue ...

Answer

OFFICE
USE
ONLY

2 09 Which of these two statements comes closest to your own views?

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

Q = N/A
S = DK

a

Industry should be prevented from causing damage to the countryside, even if this sometimes leads to higher prices

(✓)

1

1135

OR

Industry should keep prices down, even if this sometimes causes damage to the countryside

2

b. And which of these two statements comes closest to your own views?

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

S = DK
Q = N/A

b.

The countryside should be protected from development, even if this sometimes leads to fewer new jobs

(✓)

1

1136

OR

New jobs should be created, even if this sometimes causes damage to the countryside

2

NEW CODE 3 = NEITHER / BOTH / OTHER ANSWER

2 10 Please tick one box on each line to show how you feel about

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE

Q = N/A FOR EACH COLUMN
S = DK " " "

It should be stopped altogether

It should be discouraged

Don't mind one way or the other

It should be encouraged

a.

Increasing the amount of countryside being farmed?

1

2

3

4

1137

b.

.. Building new housing in country areas?

1

2

3

4

1138

c.

... Putting the needs of farmers before protection of wildlife?

1

2

3

4

1139

ALL ✓

2.11 Please tick one box for each statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE		Agree strongly	Agree	Neither agree nor disagree	Disagree	Disagree strongly	
Q=N/A FOR EACH COLUMN S=DK " " " "							
a.	Government should redistribute income from the better-off to those who are less well off	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1140
b.	Big business benefits owners at the expense of workers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1141
c.	Too many people these days like to rely on government handouts	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1142
d.	Ordinary working people do not get their fair share of the nation's wealth	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1143
e.	Many people who get social security don't really deserve any help	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1144
f.	When someone is unemployed it's usually his or her own fault	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1145
g.	There is one law for the rich and one for the poor	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1146
h.	The welfare state makes people nowadays less willing to look after themselves	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1147
i.	If welfare benefits weren't so generous, people would learn to stand on their own two feet	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1148

OFFICE USE ONLY

Please continue ...

2 12 Please tick one box for each statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE

9 = N/A FOR EACH COLUMN
8 = DK " " " "

Agree strongly Agree Neither agree nor disagree Disagree Disagree strongly

a.	Full cooperation in firms is impossible because workers and management are really on opposite sides	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1149
b.	Young people today don't have enough respect for traditional British values	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1150
c.	People who break the law should be given stiffer sentences	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1151
d.	Management will always try to get the better of employees if it gets the chance	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1152
e.	For some crimes, the death penalty is the most appropriate sentence	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1153
f.	Schools should teach children to obey authority	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1154
g.	The law should always be obeyed, even if a particular law is wrong	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1155
h.	Censorship of films and magazines is necessary to uphold moral standards	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1156

2.13a To help us plan better in future, please tell us about how long it took you to complete this questionnaire.

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

9 = N/A
8 = DK

- Less than 15 minutes 1
- Between 15 and 20 minutes 2
- Between 21 and 30 minutes 3
- Between 31 and 45 minutes 4
- Between 46 and 60 minutes 5
- Over one hour 6

1157

b. And on what date did you fill in the questionnaire?

PLEASE WRITE IN 1992

DAY MONTH

1158-6

THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR YOUR HELP

Please keep the completed questionnaire for the interviewer if he or she has arranged to call for it. Otherwise, please post it as soon as possible in the pre-paid addressed envelope provided

P 1160/1

BRITISH GENERAL ELECTION STUDY 1992
Campaign Telephone Survey - Stage 1
ADDRESS RECORD FORM

March/April 1992

NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE No

Serial No 101-04
Card 105-06
BLANK 107
Sample Point 108-10
Standard Region 111-12
OPCS Constit No 113-15
Old OPCS Constit No 116-18
PA Constit No 119-21
Old PA Constit No 122-24
BLANK 125
Day No 126-27

Interviewer name _____

Number

--	--	--	--	--	--

128-31

CALLS RECORD (Note all calls even if no reply)

Call No	Time	Date	Result	Comments
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				

1 Did you get through?

Yes

No, no contact after up to 8 calls

No, number unobtainable

1	GO TO Q.2
2	GO TO Q.6 CODE 71
3	GO TO Q.6 CODE 78

132

2 "Good morning/afternoon/evening This is _____
(YOUR NAME) from Social and Community Planning
Research May I speak to _____ (NAMED PERSON)?"

Named person contacted

Named person not contacted

Refusal of all information

1	GO TO INTERVIEW THEN CODE Q.5
2	ANSWER Q.3
3	GO TO Q.6, CODE 75

133

IF NAMED PERSON NOT CONTACTED:

3 Is that because

named person is no longer at address
or for some other reason?

1	ANSWER Q.4
2	GO TO Q.6

134

4a Were you able to get a new address and/or 'phone number for the named person?

Yes
No

1 ENTER AT Q.4b
2 GO TO Q.6, CODE 79, 81 OR 82

RING
FINAL
OUTCOME
CODE

135

IF YES.
4b WRITE IN NEW ADDRESS AND/OR 'PHONE NO (IF GIVEN)

[Empty box for address and phone number]

REFER TO
SUPERVISOR
AND TRANSFER
INFORMATION
TO NEW
(YELLOW) ARF

'PHONE NO

5a Did you interview the named person?

Yes, fully productive
Yes, partially productive

136-37
*
51 } RECORD
52 } 5b

No

A GO TO Q.6

5b Date of interview

Day [] [] Month [0] []

→ END

138-41

6 REASONS FOR NON-RESPONSE

No contact after up to eight calls
Named person not contacted after up to eight calls
Ill at home
Away/in hospital

[LIKELY DATE OF RETURN WRITE IN _____]

Refusal of all information
Personal refusal
Proxy refusal
No contact - number unobtainable

Moved - new address not known
Senile/incapacitated
Died
Emigrated/left country permanently
(Prior refusal to office)

Other (WRITE IN) _____

*
71 }
72 } ISSUE
73 } FOR
74 } PERSONAL
75 } INTERVIEW
76 }
77 }
78 }
79 }
80 } WITHDRAW
81 } FROM
82 } SAMPLE
83 }
84 → ISSUE FOR
PERSONAL
INTERVIEW



P.1160/1

BRITISH GENERAL ELECTION STUDY 1992
Campaign telephone survey

March-April 1992

OFFICE
USE
ONLY

Serial No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

CARD

201-04

205-06

24 hr. clock

TIME INTERVIEW STARTED

--	--	--	--	--

207-10

As you know, we hope to interview you shortly after the coming election. But we'd like to spend just a few minutes asking some preliminary questions.

1. Thinking about the general election, would you say you.

- ... care a good deal which party wins, 1
- ... or, don't care very much which party wins? 2

211

2. Talking to people about the general election, we have found that a lot of people are not likely to vote. How about you - are you likely or unlikely to vote?

IF LIKELY OR UNLIKELY: Very likely/unlikely or quite likely/unlikely?

- Very likely 1
- Quite likely 2
- Quite unlikely 3
- Very unlikely 4
- Don't know 8

212

3a. If you do vote, have you decided yet which party you will vote for, or not yet?

- | | | |
|---------------------|---|------------|
| Yes, decided | 1 | ASK Q.3b |
| No, not yet decided | 2 | GO TO Q.3c |

213

b. Which party is that?
CODE ONE ONLY

- | | | |
|-------------------------|----|-------------|
| Conservative | 01 | } GO TO Q.4 |
| Labour | 02 | |
| Liberal Democrat | 03 | |
| Scottish National Party | 04 | |
| Plaid Cymru | 05 | |
| Green Party | 06 | |
| Other party (WRITE IN) | 07 | |
| Refused to say | 97 | } ASK Q.3c |
| Don't know | 98 | |

214-15

IF 'NOT YET DECIDED' AT Q.3a OR 'REFUSED/DON'T KNOW',
AT Q.3b ASK Q.3c.

3c. Which party do you think is most likely
to get your vote?
CODE ONE ONLY

Conservative	01	}	ASK Q.4
Labour	02		
Liberal Democrat	03		
Scottish National Party	04		
Plaid Cymru	05		
Green Party	06		
Other party (WRITE IN) _____	07		
Refused to say	97	}	GO TO Q.5
Don't know	98		

216-17

IF ANY PARTY NAMED AT Q.3b OR Q.3c, ASK:

4a. Will this party get your vote mainly
because .. READ OUT...

.. you always vote that way,	1	}	GO TO Q.5
. or, you think it is the best party,	2		
..or, you really prefer <u>another</u> party, but it has no chance of winning in your constituency?	3		ASK Q.4b
Other reason (WRITE IN) _____ _____	4	}	GO TO Q.5
(None of these/don't know)	8		

218

IF CODE 3 AT a.

b. Which is the party you really prefer?

DO NOT PROMPT	Conservative	01
CODE ONE ONLY	Labour	02
	Liberal Democrat	03
	Scottish National Party	04
	Plaid Cymru	05
	Green Party	06
Other (WRITE IN) _____		07
	Refused	97
	Don't know	98

219-20

5a. ASK ALL
Which party do you think will win
in your constituency?

CODE ONE ONLY

Conservative	01	}	ASK Q.5b
Labour	02		
Liberal Democrat	03		
Scottish National Party	04		
Plaid Cymru	05		
Green Party	06		
Other party (WRITE IN) _____	07		
Don't know	98		GO TO Q.6

221-22

b And do you think they ..
... READ OUT ...

... will win easily,	1
. or, will it be close?	2
(Don't know)	8

223

6a. ASK ALL
Which party do you think will end up with
the most MPs in parliament?

CODE ONE ONLY

Conservative	01	}	ASK 6b.
Labour	02		
Liberal Democrat	03		
Scottish National Party	04		
Plaid Cymru	05		
Green Party	06		
Other party (WRITE IN) _____	07		
Don't know	98		GO TO Q.7

224-25

IF ANY PARTY NAMED AT Q.6a
b. Do you think the _____ (NAME
PARTY) will ..
...READ OUT...

... have enough MPs to form a government on its own,	1
or, will it need the support of another party to form a government?	2
(Don't know)	8

226

		a.	b.	c.	OFFICE USE ONLY
7a.	On the whole, would you describe the Conservative Party nowadays as ...READ OUT... RECORD IN COLUMN a.	Conservative Party 227	Labour Party 228	Liberal Democrats 229	
b.	And the Labour Party nowadays is it ... READ OUT ... RECORD IN COLUMN b.	1	1	1	
	... extreme,				
	... or, moderate?	2	2	2	
c.	And the Liberal Democrats, are they... ...READ OUT... RECORD IN COLUMN c.	(Neither or both) 3	3	3	
	(Don't know)	8	8	8	
8a.	On the whole, would you describe the Conservative Party nowadays as . READ OUT ... RECORD IN COLUMN a.	Conservative Party 230	Labour Party 231	Liberal Democrats 232	
b.	And the Labour Party nowadays, is it .. READ OUT ... RECORD IN COLUMN b.	1	1	1	
	.. united,				
	. or, divided?	2	2	2	
c.	And the Liberal Democrats, are they. . . .READ OUT . . RECORD IN COLUMN c.	(Neither or both) 3	3	3	
	(Don't know)	8	8	8	
9a	Supposing the Conservative Party were to win the election. How good a Prime Minister do you think John Major would be over the next five years . READ OUT ..	1			233
	... very good,				
	... quite good,				
	... not very good,				
	.. or, not at all good?				
	(Don't know)				
b.	And how do you think Britain's economy would do under the Conservatives? Would it READ OUT ...				234
	... get stronger,				
	... get weaker,				
	.. or, stay about the same as now?				
	(Don't know)				
c.	And how do you think services like health and education would do under the Conservatives? Would they READ OUT ...				235
	... get better,				
	... get worse,				
	... or, stay about the same as now?				
	(Don't know)				

- 10a. Now supposing the Labour Party were to win the election. How good a Prime Minister do you think Neil Kinnock would be over the next five years ...
... READ OUT ..
- | | | |
|--------------------------|---|-----|
| ... very good, | 1 | 236 |
| ... quite good, | 2 | |
| ... not very good, | 3 | |
| ... or, not at all good? | 4 | |
| (Don't know) | 8 | |
- b. And how do you think Britain's economy would do under Labour; would it
...READ OUT ...
- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----|
| ... get stronger, | 1 | 237 |
| ... get weaker, | 2 | |
| ... or, stay about the same as now? | 3 | |
| (Don't know) | 8 | |
- c. And how do you think services like health and education would do under Labour? Would they ..
... READ OUT ...
- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----|
| ... get better, | 1 | 238 |
| ... get worse, | 2 | |
| . . or, stay about the same as now? | 3 | |
| (Don't know) | 8 | |
11. Now, how good a Prime Minister do you think Paddy Ashdown would be .
... READ OUT ..
- | | | |
|------------------------|---|-----|
| ... very good, | 1 | 239 |
| ... quite good, | 2 | |
| ... not very good, | 3 | |
| . or, not at all good? | 4 | |
| (Don't know) | 8 | |
- 12a. How often have you read a newspaper in the last seven days? Is it...
. .READ OUT...
- | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-----|
| ...every day, | 1 | 240 |
| ...4 or 5 days in the past week, | 2 | |
| ...2 or 3 days, | 3 | |
| . .or, less than that? | 4 | |
| (Don't know) | 8 | |

12b. And on how many days in the past week
have you watched television news?
Is it...

- ...READ OUT...
- ...every day, 1
 - ...4 or 5 days in the past week, 2
 - ...2 or 3 days, 3
 - ...or, less than that? 4
 - (Don't know) 8

241

13a. Leading up to a general election, a lot of
articles in the newspapers are about politics
and the election campaign. How much attention do
you generally pay to these articles ...
... READ OUT .

- ... a great deal, 1
- ... quite a bit, 2
- ... some, 3
- ... a little, 4
- .. or, none? 5
- (Don't know) 8
- (Don't read paper these days) 0

242

b. Leading up to a general election, a lot of
time on television news is spent on politics
and the election campaign. How much attention
do you generally pay to these items ...
... READ OUT ...

- ... a great deal, 1
- ... quite a bit, 2
- ... some, 3
- ... a little, 4
- ... or, none? 5
- (Don't know) 8
- (Don't watch television news these days) 0

243

Thank you very much for your help. We will be in touch again soon.

TIME INTERVIEW COMPLETED 24 hr. clock

--	--	--	--

244-47

DATE OF INTERVIEW Day Month

		0	
--	--	---	--

248-51

INTERVIEWER'S NAME _____ NUMBER

--	--	--	--	--	--

252-55



P 1160/2

BRITISH GENERAL ELECTION STUDY 1992
Post-election interview - Stage 2
ADDRESS RECORD FORM

March/April 1992

NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE No

- Serial No 101-04
- Card 105-06
- BLANK 107
- Sample Point 108-10
- Standard Region 111-12
- OPCS Constit No 113-15
- Old OPCS Constit No 116-18
- PA Constit No 119-21
- Old PA Constit No 122-24
- BLANK 125-41

Interviewer name _____

Number

--	--	--	--	--	--

142-45

CALLS RECORD (Note all calls even if no reply)

Call No	Time	Date	Result	Comments
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				

- 1 Did you get through? Yes
No, no contact after up to 8 calls
No, number unobtainable

1	GO TO Q.2
2	GO TO Q.6 CODE 71
3	GO TO Q.6 CODE 78

146

- 2 "Good morning/afternoon/evening This is _____
 (YOUR NAME) from Social and Community Planning
 Research May I speak to _____(NAMED PERSON)?"

- Named person contacted
- Named person not contacted
- Refusal of all information

1	GO TO INTERVIEW THEN CODE Q.5
2	ANSWER Q.3
3	GO TO Q.6, CODE 75

147

IF NAMED PERSON NOT CONTACTED:

- 3 Is that because .
named person is no longer at address
or for some other reason?"

1	ANSWER Q.4
2	GO TO Q.6

148

4a Were you able to get a new address and/or 'phone number for the named person?

Yes	1 ENTER AT Q.4b
No	2 GO TO Q.6, CODE 79, 81 OR 82

RING FINAL OUTCOME CODE

149

IF YES:
4b WRITE IN NEW ADDRESS AND/OR 'PHONE NO (IF GIVEN)

REFER TO SUPERVISOR AND TRANSFER INFORMATION TO NEW (YELLOW) ARF

'PHONE NO

5a Did you interview the named person?

Yes, fully productive
Yes, partially productive

150-51
*
51 } RECORD
52 } 5b
AND 5c

No A GO TO Q.6

5b Date of interview

Day	Month
<input type="text"/>	0 <input type="text"/>

152-55

5c AVAILABILITY FOR FACE-TO-FACE INTERVIEW

→ END

6 REASONS FOR NON-RESPONSE

No contact after up to eight calls 71
 Named person not contacted after up to eight calls 72
 Ill at home 73
 Away/in hospital 74
 [LIKELY DATE OF RETURN WRITE IN _____]

Refusal of all information 75
 Personal refusal 76
 Proxy refusal 77
 No contact - number unobtainable 78

Moved - new address not known 79
 Senile/incapacitated 80
 Died 81
 Emigrated/left country permanently 82
 (Prior refusal to office) 83

Other (WRITE IN) _____

*

ISSUE FOR PERSONAL INTERVIEW

WITHDRAW FROM SAMPLE

84 → ISSUE FOR PERSONAL INTERVIEW

P.1160/2

BRITISH GENERAL ELECTION STUDY 1992
Post-election telephone survey

April 1992

OFFICE
USE
ONLY

Serial No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

CARD

301-04

305-06

We're still hoping to see you again soon. But we'd just like to check one or two things now.

- 1a. A lot of people didn't manage to vote in the general election. How about you - did you manage to vote in the general election?

Yes, voted

1 GO TO Q.2

307

No

2 ASK Q.1b

IF NO AT Q.1a

- b. Why was that? Any other reason?

PROBE, AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
DO NOT PROMPT

I deliberately decided not to vote
I was too busy/worked late/had no time

01

02

I was ill/in poor health

03

I was away from home on polling day

04

I couldn't decide which way to vote

05

My vote wouldn't have made any difference

06

I wasn't registered to vote

07

I recently moved from where I'm allowed to vote

08

GO TO Q.5

I didn't care who won

09

I never vote (on principle)

10

Other reason (RECORD WORD-FOR-WORD) _____

11

(Don't know)

98

308-31

IF CODE 3 AT 4a.

4b. Which was the party you really preferred?

CODE ONE ONLY

Conservative 01

336-37

DO NOT PROMPT

Labour 02

Liberal Democrat 03

Scottish National Party 04

Plaid Cymru 05

Green Party 06

Other (WRITE IN) _____ 07

(Refused) 97

(Don't know) 98

ASK ALL

5 As you know, we hope to visit you for an interview in the next few weeks. It would help us a lot if you could tell us which are the best sorts of times to find you at home; and if there are any dates when you won't be available.

RECORD ANSWERS AT Q.5c ON ARF, NOT HERE.
THANK RESPONDENT. CLOSE INTERVIEW

24 hr. clock

TIME INTERVIEW COMPLETED

|

338-41

Day

Month

DATE OF INTERVIEW

0

342-45

INTERVIEWER'S NAME _____

NUMBER

|

346-49

BRITISH GENERAL ELECTION STUDY 1992 (PANEL SAMPLE)

P.1155

ADDRESS RECORD FORM

April 1992

NAME AND ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NO

Serial No 101-04
Card 105-106
Field Area 107
Sample Point 108-10
Standard Region 111-12
OPCS Constit No 113-15
Old OPCS Constit No 116-18
PA Constit No 119-21
Old PA Constit No 122-24
BLANK 125-55

Interviewer Name ..

and Number

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

156-59

CALLS RECORD (Note all calls, even if no reply)

TMC 160-61

CALL NUMBER	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12
TIME OF DAY												
Up to noon	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1201-1400	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
1401-1700	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
1701-1900	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
1900 or later	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
DATE												
i) Day (Mon = 1, Tues = 2 etc)												
ii) Date												
iii) Month	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

EXACT TIME OF CALL

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NOTES

7 OUTCOME OF INTERVIEW ATTEMPTS

ONE CODE ONLY

RING
FINAL
OUTCOME
CODE
182-63

Interview obtained - Full 51 }
- Partial 52 }

*
GO TO
Q.9

No interview obtained

- No contact with named respondent after 4+ calls 71
- Personal refusal by named respondent 72
- Proxy refusal (on behalf of named respondent) 73
- Broken appointment, no recontact 74
- Ill at home during survey period 75
- Away/in hospital during survey period 76
- Named respondent senile/incapacitated 77
- Inadequate English 78

ANSWER
Q 8

Other reason (WRITE IN) _____ 79

NB. NO SUBSTITUTE MAY BE TAKEN

IF NO INTERVIEW OBTAINED

8. GIVE FULL REASON FOR OUTCOME CODES 71-79

[Empty box for writing reasons for outcome codes 71-79]



END

9 HOW IS THE SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE BEING RETURNED? MY PLANS ARE TO

ONE CODE ONLY

- return it attached to the main questionnaire
- .. to collect it and return it separately from the main questionnaire
- to ask the respondent to post it back to the office
- Not expected (SAY WHY NOT)

1	} ANSWER Q.10
2	
3	
6	

164

10 LENGTH OF MAIN INTERVIEW (WRITE IN FROM END OF QUESTIONNAIRE)

Minutes

[] [] []

→ END

185-67

IF MOVED AND NEW ADDRESS/TEL. NO KNOWN, WRITE IN

11a

NEW
ADDRESS

AND/OR

11b

NEW TEL
NO

11c

. AND ANY
OTHER
INFORMATION

IF CODE 31 (new address local), transfer person's name, address and serial no to a new yellow ARF and follow the person up yourself

O U O

168

IF CODE 32 (new address outside your own area), return this form to your field controller as soon as possible

What to do with the ARF

- ◆ If you obtain an interview with the named respondent please return the ARF in a separate envelope from the questionnaire(s) relating to this respondent
- ◆ If you do not obtain an interview with the named respondent, complete all you can of the ARF and return it to the Field Office as soon as you possibly can

THE ARF MUST BE RETURNED TO THE FIELD OFFICE IN ORDER FOR YOUR WORK TO BE BOOKED IN

P 1155

April 1992

BRITISH GENERAL ELECTION SURVEY 1992

PANEL SAMPLE

Serial Number	401-04 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Card 405-06 <input type="text" value="04"/>	Field area 407 <input type="text"/>
Sampling Point	408-10 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Time interview started 411-14 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	24 hr clock
Interviewer Number	415-18 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	OUO Batch Code 419-21 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	

I. POLITICAL INTEREST

ASK ALL

1. Would you say you cared a good deal which party won the recent general election or that you didn't care very much which party won?

Cared a good deal	1
Didn't care very much	2

422

- 2a. Do you regularly read one or more daily morning newspapers?

Yes	1	ASK b.
No	2	GO TO Q3.

423

IF YES (CODE 1) AT a.

- b. Which daily morning newspaper do you read most often?

CODE ONE ONLY

(Scottish) Daily Express	01
Daily Mail	02
Daily Mirror/Record	03
Daily Star	04
The Sun	05
Today	06
Daily Telegraph	07
Financial Times	08
The Guardian	09
The Independent	10
The Times	11
The Scotsman	12
The Glasgow Herald	13
Press and Journal	14

424-25

Other Scottish/Welsh/regional or local daily morning paper (WRITE IN) _____

15

Other (WRITE IN) _____

16

ASK ALL WHO READ ANY NEWSPAPER

- 2c. Which political party do you think _____ (NEWSPAPER READ MOST OFTEN) favoured in this election, or did it not favour any one political party?

Did not favour a political party	1	426
Favoured the Conservative Party	2	
Favoured the Labour Party	3	
Favoured the Liberal Democrats	4	
Favoured the SNP/Plaid Cymru	5	
Favoured another party	7	
(Don't know)	8	

- d Leading up to a general election, a lot of articles in the newspapers are about politics and the election campaign How much attention do you generally pay to these articles ... READ OUT ...

a great deal,	1	427
quite a bit,	2	
some,	3	
a little,	4	
or none?	5	
(Don't know)	8	

ASK ALL

- 3a. Would you say that the BBC news favoured any one political party in this election, or that it did not favour any political party?

Yes, favoured one	1	ASK b.	428
No	2	} GO TO Q.4	
Other answer (WRITE IN) _____	3		
(Don't know)	8		

IF YES (CODE 1) AT a.

- b. Which one?

CODE ONE ONLY	Conservative	01	429
DO NOT PROMPT	Labour	02	
	Liberal Democrat	03	
	Scottish National Party	04	
	Plaid Cymru	05	
	Green Party	06	
Other answer (WRITE IN) _____		07	

ASK ALL

4a. Would you say that the Independent Television News favoured any one political party in this election, or that it did not favour any political party?

Yes, favoured one

1 ASK b.

431

No

2

Other answer (WRITE IN) _____

3

} GO TO Q.5

(Don't know)

8

IF YES (CODE 1) AT a.

b Which one?

CODE ONE ONLY

Conservative

01

432-33

DO NOT PROMPT

Labour

02

Liberal Democrat

03

Scottish National Party

04

Plaid Cymru

05

Green Party

06

Other answer (WRITE IN) _____

07

ASK ALL

5. Which do you think would generally be better for Britain nowadays . READ OUT ...

. to have a government formed by one political party on its own,

1

434

or, to have a government formed by two political parties together - in coalition?

2

(Don't know)

8

II. VOTING/PARTY PREFERENCE

ASK ALL

6. Talking to people about the general election, we have found that a lot of people didn't manage to vote. May I just check. how about you - did you manage to vote in the general election?

Yes, voted	1	ASK Q.7	435
No	2	GO TO Q.9	

ASK ALL WHO VOTED (CODE 1) AT Q.6

7 How long ago did you decide that you would definitely vote the way you did was it READ OUT ...

. a long time ago,	1		436
sometime last year,	2		
sometime this year,	3		
or, during the election campaign?	4		
(Don't know)	8		

8a. Which party did you vote for in the general election?
DO NOT PROMPT. CODE ONE IN COLUMN a. BELOW.

ASK ALL EXCEPT CODES 97 OR 98 AT a.

b. Was there any time during the general election campaign when you seriously thought you might vote for another party?

	Yes	1	437
	No	2	

c If the voting paper had required you to give two votes, in order of preference, which party would you have put as your second choice?
DO NOT PROMPT

CODE ONE IN COLUMN c.

	a. Voted for 438-39		c. 2nd Choice 440-41
Conservative	01	} ASK b.	01
Labour	02		02
Liberal Democrat	03		03
Scottish National Party	04		04
Plaid Cymru	05		05
Green Party	06		06
Other (WRITE IN) a _____	07		-
c _____	-		07
Refused to disclose voting	97	GO TO Q.9	-
None	-		00
Don't know	98	GO TO Q.9	98

ASK ALL

9. Some people say that we should change the voting system to allow smaller political parties to get a fairer share of MPs. Others say that we should keep the voting system as it is to produce effective government. Which view comes closer to your own ... READ OUT . .

IF ASKED, THIS REFERS TO 'PROPORTIONAL REPRESENTATION'

. that we should change the voting system, 1
 or, keep it as it is? 2
 (Don't know) 8

442

10a. Generally speaking, do you think of yourself as Conservative, Labour, Liberal Democrat, (IF SCOTLAND: Nationalist/IF WALES: Plaid Cymru), or what?

CODE ONE ONLY IN COLUMN a.

IF NONE/DON'T KNOW (CODE 00 OR 98) AT a.

b. Do you generally think of yourself as a little closer to one of the parties than the others? IF YES. Which party?

a. 443-44 b. 445-46

CODE ONE ONLY IN COLUMN b.

Conservative
 Labour
 Liberal Democrat
 Scottish National Party
 Plaid Cymru
 Green Party

01	} GO TO c.	01	} ASK c.
02		02	
03		03	
04		04	
05		05	
06		06	
07		-	
-		07	
00	} ASK b.	00	} GO TO Q.11
98		98	

Other (WRITE IN) a. _____
 b. _____

IF ANY PARTY CODED AT a. OR b.

c. Would you call yourself very strong _____ (NAME PARTY AT a. OR b.), fairly strong or not very strong?

Very strong 1
 Fairly strong 2
 Not very strong 3
 (Don't know) 8

447

ASK ALL

CARD A

11. Please choose a phrase from this card to say how you feel about . READ OUT .

		Strongly in favour	In favour	Neither in favour nor against	Against	Strongly against	(Don't know/ Can't say)	
a	.. the Conservative Party?	1	2	3	4	5	8	448
b.	the Labour Party?	1	2	3	4	5	8	449
c	.. the Liberal Democrats?	1	2	3	4	5	8	450
d.	.. the Green Party?	1	2	3	4	5	8	451

SCOTLAND

e.	.. the Scottish National Party?	1	2	3	4	5	8	452
----	---------------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----

WALES

f.	.. Plaid Cymru?	1	2	3	4	5	8	453
----	-----------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----

ASK ALL

- 12a. Generally speaking, do you think of the Liberal Democrats as being closer to the Conservative Party or closer to the Labour Party?

	Closer to Conservatives	1	454
	Closer to Labour	2	
	No difference/Neither	3	
	Don't know	8	

- b. Now, considering everything the Conservative and Labour parties stand for, would you say that ... READ OUT ...

	... there is a great difference between them,	1	455
	some difference,	2	
	or, not much difference?	3	
	(Don't know)	8	

- c. Do you think there is more difference now between the Conservative and Labour parties than there was at the 1987 election, less difference or about the same amount?

	More now	1	456
	Same	2	
	Less now	3	
	(Don't know)	8	

13a.	On the whole, would you describe the <u>Conservative Party</u> nowadays as ... READ OUT . .			
		a.	b.	c.
		Conservative	Labour	Lib. Dem.
b	And the <u>Labour Party</u> nowadays, is it . . READ OUT	457	458	459
	.. extreme,	1	1	1
c.	And the <u>Liberal Democrats</u> , or, moderate? are they .. READ OUT .	2	2	2
	(Neither or both)	3	3	3
	(Don't know)	8	8	8
	RECORD IN APPROPRIATE COLUMN			
14a.	And would you describe the <u>Conservative Party</u> nowadays as READ OUT .			
		a.	b.	c.
		Conservative	Labour	Lib. Dem.
b	And the <u>Labour Party</u> nowadays, is it . READ OUT .	460	461	462
	united,	1	1	1
c.	And the <u>Liberal Democrats</u> , or, divided? are they ... READ OUT ...	2	2	2
	(Neither or both)	3	3	3
	(Don't know)	8	8	8
	RECORD IN APPROPRIATE COLUMN			
15a	On the whole, would you describe the <u>Conservative Party</u> nowadays as . READ OUT ..			
		a.	b.	c.
		Conservative	Labour	Lib. Dem.
b.	And the <u>Labour Party</u> nowadays, is it.. READ OUT ...	463	464	465
	. good for one class,	1	1	1
c	And the <u>Liberal Democrats</u> , or, good for all are they ... READ OUT ...	2	2	2
	classes?	2	2	2
	(Neither or both)	3	3	3
	(Don't know)	8	8	8
	RECORD IN APPROPRIATE COLUMN			
16a.	And on the whole, would you describe the <u>Conservative Party</u> nowadays as .. READ OUT ...			
		a.	b.	c.
		Conservative	Labour	Lib. Dem.
b.	And the <u>Labour Party</u> nowadays, is it. .. READ OUT ..	466	467	468
	.. capable of being a strong government,	1	1	1
c.	And the <u>Liberal Democrats</u> , or, not capable of are they ... READ OUT ..	2	2	2
	being a strong government?	2	2	2
	(Neither or both)	3	3	3
	(Don't know)	8	8	8
	RECORD IN APPROPRIATE COLUMN			

17	Now some similar questions, but this time about some of the main party <u>leaders</u>			
a.	Would you describe <u>John Major</u> as . READ OUT ...	a. John Major 469	b. Neil Kinnock 470	c. Paddy Ashdown 471
b.	And <u>Neil Kinnock</u> , would you describe him as . READ OUT	extreme,	1	1
c.	And <u>Paddy Ashdown</u> , would you describe him as READ OUT	or, moderate?	2	2
		(Neither or both)	3	3
		(Don't know)	8	8
18a	And, on the whole, would you say <u>John Major</u> READ OUT	a. John Major 472	b. Neil Kinnock 473	c. Paddy Ashdown 474
b.	And <u>Neil Kinnock</u> , would you say he ... READ OUT ...	looks after one class,	1	1
		or, looks after all classes?	2	2
c.	And <u>Paddy Ashdown</u> , would you say he READ OUT .	(Neither or both)	3	3
		(Don't know)	4	4
19a	Would you describe <u>John Major</u> as ... READ OUT ...	a. John Major 475	b. Neil Kinnock 476	c. Paddy Ashdown 477
b.	And <u>Neil Kinnock</u> , would you describe him as . READ OUT capable of being a strong leader,	1	1
		or, not capable of being a strong leader?	2	2
c.	And <u>Paddy Ashdown</u> , would you describe him as . READ OUT ...	(Neither or both)	3	3
		(Don't know)	8	8
20a.	And on the whole would you describe <u>John Major</u> as . READ OUT ...	a. John Major 478	b. Neil Kinnock 479	c. Paddy Ashdown 480
b.	And <u>Neil Kinnock</u> , would you describe him as READ OUT	caring,	1	1
c.	And <u>Paddy Ashdown</u> , would you describe him as READ OUT ...	or, uncaring?	2	2
		(Neither or both)	3	3
		(Don't know)	8	8

III. CAMPAIGN ISSUES & IDEOLOGY

cd 05

21 During the election, a lot of issues were mentioned as being important for the sake of the country

a. Britain 507-13
b. You and Your Family 514-20

SHUFFLE CARDS

a. Thinking back to the election, which three of these issues would you say were the most important issues facing Britain? First tell me the most important, and then the second most important, and then the third

Prices

--	--

Unemployment

--	--

Taxes

--	--

WRITE 1, 2 AND 3 IN THE APPROPRIATE BOXES IN COLUMN a.

Health and social services

--	--

Crime

--	--

SHUFFLE CARDS AGAIN

b. And which three of these were the most important issues facing you and your family? Again start with the most important, and then the second and then the third

Education

--	--

Defence

--	--

WRITE 1, 2 AND 3 IN THE APPROPRIATE BOXES IN COLUMN b. ABOVE

CARD B

22 Since the last general election in June 1987, would you say that prices have increased or fallen? Please choose a phrase from the card. REPEAT FOR ITEMS b.-j. BELOW

		Increased a lot	Increased a little	Stayed the same	Fallen a little	Fallen a lot	(Don't know)	
a.	... (PRICES)	1	2	3	4	5	8	521
b.	What about unemployment?	1	2	3	4	5	8	522
c.	Taxes?	1	2	3	4	5	8	523

d.	The standard of the health and social services?	1	2	3	4	5	8	524
e.	Crime?	1	2	3	4	5	8	525
f.	The quality of education?	1	2	3	4	5	8	526

g.	Britain's safety from the threat of war?	1	2	3	4	5	8	527
h.	House prices?	1	2	3	4	5	8	528

i.	Your <u>own</u> standard of living?	1	2	3	4	5	8	529
j.	The <u>general</u> standard of living?	1	2	3	4	5	8	530

Defence

ASK ALL - SHOW BOOKLET PAGE 1 AND GIVE PENCIL

23

Please look at this page

Some people feel that government should get rid of all nuclear weapons in Britain without delay. These people would put themselves in Box A. (POINT)

Other people feel that government should increase nuclear weapons in Britain without delay. These people would put themselves in Box K. (POINT)

And other people have views somewhere in-between, along here (POINT LEFT A-F) or along here (POINT RIGHT K-F)

IF NECESSARY, EXPLAIN AGAIN

- a In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to your own views about nuclear weapons in Britain.

e. CODING. RING ONE IN EACH COLUMN

Now where do you think the Conservative and Labour parties stand	a. Own views 531-32	b. Conser- vative 533-34	c. Labour 535-36	d. Liberal Democrat 537-38	
b First the Conservative Party	A = 01	01	01	01	= A
In the next row of boxes, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the <u>Conservative Party</u> ?	B = 02	02	02	02	= B
	C = 03	03	03	03	= C
	D = 04	04	04	04	= D
c. Now in the next row please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the <u>Labour Party</u> ?	E = 05	05	05	05	= E
	F = 06	06	06	06	= F
d And finally, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the <u>Liberal Democrats</u> ?	G = 07	07	07	07	= G
	H = 08	08	08	08	= H
	I = 09	09	09	09	= I
e. Now please tell me the <u>letters</u> of the boxes you ticked in the first row? The second row? The third row? The fourth row?	J = 10	10	10	10	= J
	K = 11	11	11	11	= K
	Left of A = 12	12	12	12	= Left of A
	Right of K = 13	13	13	13	= Right of K
RING CODES IN GRID AS APPROPRIATE	Don't know = 98	98	98	98	= Don't know

INTERVIEWER: You may change any code already ringed if, on reflection, a respondent wants to change his or her mind. Ensure that final entries are clear on grid and in scale booklet. If asked you may confirm that letter F is the middle box.

24a Do you think Britain should continue to be a member of the European Community or should it withdraw? CODE IN COLUMN a.

b. And do you think Britain should continue to be a member of NATO - the North Atlantic Treaty Organisation - or should it withdraw? CODE IN COLUMN b.

	a. EEC 539	b. NATO 540
Continue	1	1
Withdraw	2	2

SPARE
541-44

CARD C

25. Please use this card to say whether you think the government should or should not do each of the following things, or doesn't it matter either way?

. . READ OUT a. THEN b. BELOW
AND CODE FOR EACH

	Defin- itely should	Prob- ably should	Doesn't matter either way	Probably should not	Defin- itely should not	(Don't know)	
a. ... Pull British troops out of Northern Ireland immediately?	1	2	3	4	5	8	545
b. Spend less on defence?	1	2	3	4	5	8	546

CARD D

26. Which of these statements comes closest to what you yourself feel should be done? If you don't have an opinion just say so

Britain should keep her own nuclear weapons, independent of other countries	1	547
Britain should have nuclear weapons only as part of a Western defence system	2	
Britain should have nothing to do with nuclear weapons under any circumstances	3	
(No opinion/Don't know)	8	

Unemployment and Inflation

SHOW BOOKLET PAGE 2

27

Please look at this page

Some people feel that getting people back to work should be the government's top priority. These people would put themselves in Box A. (POINT)

Other people feel that keeping prices down should be the government's top priority. These people would put themselves in Box K. (POINT)

And other people have views somewhere in-between, along here (POINT LEFT A-F) or along here (POINT RIGHT K-F)

- a. In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to your own views about unemployment and inflation.

e. CODING RING ONE IN EACH COLUMN

Now where do you think the Conservative and Labour parties stand:	a. Own views 548-49	b. Conser- vative 550-51	c. Labour 552-53	d. Liberal Democrat 554-55	
b. First the Conservative Party	A = 01	01	01	01	= A
In the next row of boxes, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the <u>Conservative Party</u> ?	B = 02	02	02	02	= B
	C = 03	03	03	03	= C
	D = 04	04	04	04	= D
c. Now in the next row please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the <u>Labour Party</u> ?	E = 05	05	05	05	= E
	F = 06	06	06	06	= F
d. And finally, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the <u>Liberal Democrats</u> ?	G = 07	07	07	07	= G
	H = 08	08	08	08	= H
	I = 09	09	09	09	= I
e. Now please tell me the <u>letters</u> of the boxes you ticked. in the first row?	J = 10	10	10	10	= J
The second row? The third row? The fourth row?	K = 11	11	11	11	= K
	Left of A = 12	12	12	12	= Left of A
	Right of K = 13	13	13	13	= Right of
RING CODES IN GRID AS APPROPRIATE	Don't know = 98	98	98	98	= Don't know

INTERVIEWER: You may change any code already ringed if, on reflection, a respondent wants to change his or her mind. Ensure that final entries are clear on grid and in scale booklet. If asked you may confirm that letter F is the middle box.

Taxation and Government Services

SHOW BOOKLET PAGE 3

28.

Please look at this page

Some people feel that government should put up taxes a lot and spend much more on health and social services These people would put themselves in Box A. (POINT)

Other people feel that government should cut taxes a lot and spend much less on health and social services These people would put themselves in Box K. (POINT)

And other people have views somewhere in-between, along here (POINT LEFT A-F) or along here (POINT RIGHT K-F)

- a In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to your own views about taxes and government spending

e. CODING: RING ONE IN EACH COLUMN

	a.	b.	c.	d.	
	Own	Conser-	Labour	Liberal	
	views	vative		Democrat	
	556-57	558-59	560-61	562-63	
b. First the Conservative Party	A = 01	01	01	01	= A
In the next row of boxes, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the <u>Conservative Party</u> ?	B = 02	02	02	02	= B
	C = 03	03	03	03	= C
	D = 04	04	04	04	= D
c. Now in the next row please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the <u>Labour Party</u> ?	E = 05	05	05	05	= E
	F = 06	06	06	06	= F
d. And finally, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the <u>Liberal Democrats</u> ?	G = 07	07	07	07	= G
	H = 08	08	08	08	= H
	I = 09	09	09	09	= I
e. Now please tell me the <u>letters</u> of the boxes you ticked: in the first row?	J = 10	10	10	10	= J
The second row? The third row? The fourth row?	K = 11	11	11	11	= K
	Left of A = 12	12	12	12	= Left of A
	Right of K = 13	13	13	13	= Right of K
RING CODES IN GRID AS APPROPRIATE	Don't know = 98	98	98	98	= Don't know

INTERVIEWER. You may change any code already ringed if, on reflection, a respondent wants to change his or her mind. Ensure that final entries are clear on grid and in scale booklet. If asked you may confirm that letter F is the middle box.

CARD E

29 Using this card, please say whether you agree or disagree with each of these statements, or say if you are not sure either way

READ OUT a.- d. AND CODE FOR EACH

	Strongly agree	Agree	Not sure either way	Disagree	Strongly disagree	(Don't know)	
a. . . When someone is unemployed, it's usually his or her own fault?	1	2	3	4	5	8	564
b. The government should spend more money to create jobs?	1	2	3	4	5	8	565
c. . . Much of our unemployment has been caused by trade unions?	1	2	3	4	5	8	566
d. Too many people these days like to rely on government handouts?	1	2	3	4	5	8	567

CARD F

30 Please use this card to say whether you think the government should or should not do the following things, or doesn't it matter either way?

READ OUT a.- f. AND CODE FOR EACH

	Defin- itely should	Prob- ably should	Doesn't matter either way	Probably should not	Defin- itely should not	(Don't know)	
a. ... Get rid of private education in Britain?	1	2	3	4	5	8	568
b. ... Spend more money to get rid of poverty?	1	2	3	4	5	8	569
c. ... Encourage the growth of private medicine?	1	2	3	4	5	8	570

d. .. Put more money into the National Health Service?	1	2	3	4	5	8	571
e. ... Spend more money on education?	1	2	3	4	5	8	572
f. ... Reduce government spending generally?	1	2	3	4	5	8	573

Nationalisation and Privatisation

cd 06

SHOW BOOKLET PAGE 4

31

Please look at this page

Some people feel that government should nationalise many more private companies
 These people would put themselves in Box A. (POINT)

Other people feel that government should sell off many more nationalised industries
 These people would put themselves in Box K. (POINT)

And other people have views somewhere in-between, along here (POINT LEFT A-F)
 or along here (POINT RIGHT K-F)

- a. In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to your own views about nationalisation and privatisation

e. CODING: RING ONE IN EACH COLUMN

Now where do you think the Conservative and Labour parties stand	a. Own views 607-08	b. Conser- vative 609-10	c. Labour 611-12	d. Liberal Democrat 613-14	
b. First the Conservative Party.	A = 01	01	01	01	= A
In the next row of boxes, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the <u>Conservative Party</u> ?	B = 02	02	02	02	= B
	C = 03	03	03	03	= C
	D = 04	04	04	04	= D
c. Now in the next row please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the <u>Labour Party</u> ?	E = 05	05	05	05	= E
	F = 06	06	06	06	= F
d. And finally, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the <u>Liberal Democrats</u> ?	G = 07	07	07	07	= G
	H = 08	08	08	08	= H
	I = 09	09	09	09	= I
e. Now please tell me the <u>letters</u> of the boxes you ticked: in the first row? The second row? The third row? The fourth row?	J = 10	10	10	10	= J
	K = 11	11	11	11	= K

	Left of A = 12	12	12	12	= Left of A
	Right of K = 13	13	13	13	= Right of K
RING CODES IN GRID AS APPROPRIATE	Don't know = 98	98	98	98	= Don't know

INTERVIEWER: You may change any code already ringed if, on reflection, a respondent wants to change his or her mind. Ensure that final entries are clear on grid and in scale booklet. If asked you may confirm that letter F is the middle box.

Redistribution

SHOW BOOKLET PAGE 5

32

Please look at this page'

Some people feel that the government should make much greater efforts to make people's incomes more equal. These people would put themselves in Box A (POINT)

Other people feel that the government should be much less concerned about how equal people's incomes are. These people would put themselves in Box K. (POINT)

And other people have views somewhere in-between, along here (POINT LEFT A-F) or along here (POINT RIGHT K-F)

- a. In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to your own views about redistributing income

e. CODING RING ONE IN EACH COLUMN

	a.	b.	c.	d.	
Now where do you think the Conservative and Labour parties stand.	Own views 615-16	Conser- vative 617-18	Labour 619-20	Liberal Democrat 621-22	
b. First the Conservative Party	A = 01	01	01	01	= A
In the next row of boxes, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the <u>Conservative Party</u> ?	B = 02	02	02	02	= B
	C = 03	03	03	03	= C
	D = 04	04	04	04	= D
c. Now in the next row please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the <u>Labour Party</u> ?	E = 05	05	05	05	= E
	F = 06	06	06	06	= F
d. And finally, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the <u>Liberal Democrats</u> ?	G = 07	07	07	07	= G
	H = 08	08	08	08	= H
	I = 09	09	09	09	= I
e. Now please tell me the <u>letters</u> of the boxes you ticked in the first row? The second row? The third row? The fourth row?	J = 10	10	10	10	= J
	K = 11	11	11	11	= K

	Left of A = 12	12	12	12	= Left of A
	Right of K = 13	13	13	13	= Right of K
RING CODES IN GRID AS APPROPRIATE	Don't know = 98	98	98	98	= Don't know

INTERVIEWER: You may change any code already ringed if, on reflection, a respondent wants to change his or her mind. Ensure that final entries are clear on grid and in scale booklet. If asked you may confirm that letter F is the middle box

33a Just to make sure about your views,
are you generally in favour of ..
. READ OUT .

- . more nationalisation of companies by government,
- more privatisation of companies by government,
- or, should things be left as they are now?

Other (WRITE IN) _____
(Don't know)

1	} ASK b.
2	
3	} GO TO Q.34
4	
8	

623

IF MORE NATIONALISATION OR PRIVATISATION (CODES 1 OR 2 AT a.)

b. A lot more nationalisation/privatisation
or a little more?

- A lot more 1
- A little more 2
- Don't know 8

624

CARD F AGAIN

34 Using this card, do you think the government should
or should not do the following, or doesn't it matter
either way?

READ OUT AND CODE a-b.

	Defin- itely should	Prob- ably should	Doesn't matter either way	Probably should not	Defin- itely should not	(Don't know)
a. . Introduce stricter laws to regulate the activities of trade unions?	1	2	3	4	5	8
b. . Give workers more say in running the places where they work?	1	2	3	4	5	8

625

626

CARD G

35. And using this card, please say whether you agree
or disagree with each of these statements, or say if
you are not sure either way.

READ OUT a.- d. AND

CODE FOR EACH

	Strongly agree	Agree	Not sure either way	Dis- agree	Strongly disagree	(Don't know)
a. ... High income tax makes people less willing to work hard?	1	2	3	4	5	8
b. . Income and wealth should be redistributed towards ordinary working people?	1	2	3	4	5	8
c. .. It is better for Britain when trade unions have little power?	1	2	3	4	5	8
d. ... The government should give more aid to poor countries in Africa and Asia?	1	2	3	4	5	8

627

628

629

630

IV. OTHER ISSUES

ASK Q.36a IN SCOTLAND AND ENGLAND ONLY
IN WALES, GO TO Q.37

36a An issue in Scotland is the question of an elected Assembly - a special parliament for Scotland dealing with Scottish affairs Which of these statements comes closest to your view ... READ OUT ...

- . Scotland should become completely independent, 01
- or, there should be an elected Assembly for Scotland, 02
- or, some other way should be found to make sure the needs of Scotland are better understood by the government in London, 03
- or, keep the governing of Scotland much as it has been? 04
- Other (WRITE IN) _____ 05
- _____ (Don't know) 98

631-32

b If there were a change in the way Scotland is governed, which of these statements comes closest to your view ...READ OUT...

- ...Scotland should become independent, separate from the UK and the European Community, 01
- Scotland should become independent, separate from the UK but part of the European Community, 02
- or, Scotland should remain part of the UK but with its own elected Assembly that has some taxation and spending powers? 03
- Other (WRITE IN) _____ 04
- _____ (Don't know) 98

01	}	GO TO Q.38
02		
03		
04		
98		

633-34

ASK IN WALES ONLY

37a. An issue in Wales is the question of an elected Assembly - a special parliament for Wales dealing with Welsh affairs. Which of these statements comes closest to your view .. READ OUT ...

- ... Wales should become completely independent, 01
- or, there should be an elected Assembly for Wales, 02
- or, some other way should be found to make sure the needs of Wales are better understood by the government in London, 03
- or, keep the governing of Wales much as it has been? 04
- Other (WRITE IN) _____ 05
- _____ (Don't know) 98

635-36

37b If there were a change in the way Wales is governed, which of these statements comes closest to your view ...READ OUT...

... Wales should become independent, separate from the UK and the European Community, 01

Wales should become independent, separate from the UK but part of the European Community, 02

or, Wales should remain part of the UK but with its own elected Assembly that has some taxation and spending powers? 03

Other (WRITE IN) _____ 04

(Don't know) 98

637-38

ASK ALL

CARD H

38a. Now thinking about the poll tax, or Community Charge Which of these statements comes closest to your view?

The poll tax was.

a good idea and should never have been abandoned 1

a good idea but was too unpopular to keep 2

a bad idea and should never have been introduced 3

(Don't know) 8

639

b When you were deciding about which party to vote for in the election, how important to you was the government's handling of the poll tax? Was it .. READ OUT

.. extremely important, 1

quite important, 2

not very important, 3

or, not at all important? 4

(Don't know) 8

640

CARD I

39 And now I want to ask about some changes that have been happening in Britain over the years. For each one I read out, please use this card to say whether you think it has gone too far or not gone far enough.

READ OUT a.-1. AND CODE FOR EACH

	Gone much too far	Gone too far	About right	Not gone far enough	Not gone nearly enough	far (Don't know)	
a. First the <u>welfare</u> benefits that are available to people today?	1	2	3	4	5	8	641
b. How about attempts to give equal opportunities to women in Britain?	1	2	3	4	5	8	642
c. The right to show nudity and sex in films and magazines?	1	2	3	4	5	8	643
d. The building of nuclear power stations?	1	2	3	4	5	8	644
e. Attempts to give equal opportunities to black people and Asians in Britain?	1	2	3	4	5	8	645
f. Allowing the sale of council houses to tenants?	1	2	3	4	5	8	646
g. The availability of abortion on the National Health Service?	1	2	3	4	5	8	647
h. Building new houses in country areas?	1	2	3	4	5	8	648
i. Attempts to give equal opportunities to homosexuals - that is, gays and lesbians?	1	2	3	4	5	8	649
j. Privatisation of industries?	1	2	3	4	5	8	650
k. Spending by local councils?	1	2	3	4	5	8	651
l. Laws controlling trade unions?	1	2	3	4	5	8	652

40a. Do you ever think of yourself as belonging to any particular class?
IF YES Which class is that?

Yes, middle class
Yes, working class
Yes, other (WRITE IN VERBATIM) _____
No
Don't know

1	}	GO TO Q.41	653
2			
3	}	ASK b	
4			
8			

IF OTHER, OR NO OR DON'T KNOW (CODES 3, 4 OR 8 AT a.)

b. Most people say they belong either to the middle class or the working class
If you had to make a choice, would you call yourself . READ OUT ...

.. middle class, 1
or, working class? 2
(Refused) 7
(Don't know) 8

654

ASK ALL

41a. On the whole, do you think there is bound to be some conflict between different social classes, or do you think they can get along together without any conflict?

Bound to be conflict
Can get along
Don't know

1	ASK b.	}	GO TO Q.42	655
2				
8				

IF BOUND TO BE CONFLICT (CODE 1 AT a.)

b. A lot of conflict or just a little?

A lot of conflict 1
Just a little 2
(Don't know) 8

656

ASK ALL

42a Looking back over the last year or so, would you say that Britain's economy has .. READ OUT. .

.. got stronger, 1
got weaker, 2
or, stayed about the same? 3
(Don't know) 8

657

b. Looking back over the last year or so, would you say your household's income has ... READ OUT .

fallen behind prices, 1
kep up with prices, 2
or, gone up by more than prices? 3
(Don't know) 8

658

V. LIFE HISTORIES

ASK ALL

- 43 Now thinking back to 1979, the year that the Conservative party under Mrs. Thatcher first came to power How old were you then?

WRITE IN

--	--

OR CODE: Refused 98

65

- 44 I'd like to ask about some things that may have happened to you since 1979, when you were aged _____ (AGE FROM Q.43).

- a. Since 1979, have you or anyone in your household been unemployed and looking for work for a period of three months or more?

PROBE FOR CORRECT CODE

	Yes, self only	1	
DO NOT INCLUDE RETIREMENT	Yes, other household		
INCLUDE ANY HOUSEHOLD,	member only	2	
PAST OR PRESENT			
	Yes, both self and other	3	
<table border="1"><tr><td>INTERVIEWER. TRANSFER CODE TO FILTER SHEET</td></tr></table>	INTERVIEWER. TRANSFER CODE TO FILTER SHEET	No	4
INTERVIEWER. TRANSFER CODE TO FILTER SHEET			

66

- b. Have you or anyone in your household been made redundant from any job since 1979?

PROBE FOR CORRECT CODE

	Yes, self only	1	
<table border="1"><tr><td>INTERVIEWER: TRANSFER CODE TO FILTER SHEET</td></tr></table>	INTERVIEWER: TRANSFER CODE TO FILTER SHEET	Yes, other household	
INTERVIEWER: TRANSFER CODE TO FILTER SHEET			
	member only	2	
	Yes, both self and other	3	
	No	4	

66

- c. Can I just check, have you (or your husband/wife/partner) retired from a paid job since 1979?

PROBE FOR CORRECT CODE

	Yes, self only	1	
<table border="1"><tr><td>INTERVIEWER: TRANSFER CODE TO FILTER SHEET</td></tr></table>	INTERVIEWER: TRANSFER CODE TO FILTER SHEET	Yes, spouse/partner only	2
INTERVIEWER: TRANSFER CODE TO FILTER SHEET			
	Yes, both self and		
	spouse/partner	3	
	No	4	

66

- d. Did you complete your continuous full-time education in the period since 1979?

INTERVIEWER: TRANSFER CODE TO FILTER SHEET

Yes	1
No	2

66

ASK WOMEN ONLY

44e Did you return to paid work since 1979 after giving up paid work to have a child?

GIVING UP PAID WORK DOES NOT INCLUDE MATERNITY LEAVE AND RETURNING TO THE SAME JOB WITHIN SIX MONTHS

Yes 1
No 2

665

INTERVIEWER: TRANSFER CODE TO FILTER SHEET

ASK ALL

45 Still thinking back to 1979, when you were aged ____ (AGE FROM Q 43), have you (or your husband/wife/partner) been self-employed as your main job for any period since then?

PROBE FOR CORRECT CODE

Yes, self only 1
Yes, spouse/partner only 2
Yes, both self and spouse/partner 3
No 4

666

INTERVIEWER: TRANSFER CODE TO FILTER SHEET

46. Since 1979, have you joined or left a trade union?

DO NOT INCLUDE STAFF ASSOCIATION

Yes 1
No 2

667

INTERVIEWER: TRANSFER CODE TO FILTER SHEET

47. Since 1979, have you bought a home of your own for the first time?

INCLUDES BUYING WITH A MORTGAGE, INCLUDES BUYING WITH SPOUSE OR PARTNER

Yes 1
No 2

668

INTERVIEWER: TRANSFER CODE TO FILTER SHEET

48. Since 1979, have you been a council tenant for any period?

Yes 1
No 2

669

INTERVIEWER: TRANSFER CODE TO FILTER SHEET

49a. Since 1979, have you or anyone who was living in your household had any major or long-term illness that required regular medical treatment?

PROBE FOR CORRECT CODE

Yes, self only
Yes, other household member only
Yes, both self and other
No

1 }
2 } ASK b.
3 }
4 GO TO Q.50

670

b Did this involve visits to an outpatients department?

Yes 1
No 2

671

ASK ALL

50a	Since 1979, have you or anyone in your household been in hospital in Britain as an in-patient?			
	PROBE FOR CORRECT CODE	Yes, self only	1	672
	INTERVIEWER: TRANSFER CODE TO FILTER SHEET	Yes, other household member only	2	
		Yes, both self and other	3	
		No	4	
b.	Since 1979, has any other close relative or close friend of yours been in hospital in Britain as an in-patient?			
		Yes	1	673
		No	2	
51a.	Since 1979, have any of your children attended a primary school?			
		Yes	1	674
		No	2	
		(Never had any children)	0	
b.	Since 1979, have any of your children attended a secondary school?			
		Yes	1	675
		No	2	
		(Never had any children)	0	
c.	Since 1979, have any of your children attended a university or polytechnic?			
		Yes	1	676
		No	2	
		(Never had any children)	0	
52.	Since 1979, have you had any children born?			
		Yes	1	677
		No	2	

INTERVIEWER: CHECK FILTER SHEET FOR Qs 53-62
--

IF YES (CODES 1,2 OR 3) AT Q.44a ON FILTER SHEET

53

You said that you or someone in your household had been unemployed and looking for a job for a period of three months or more since 1979.

- a. Was someone in your household unemployed for this length of time between mid 1979 and mid 1983?

Yes	1
No	2
(Don't know)	8

- b. What about between mid 1983 and mid 1987?

Yes	1
No	2
(Don't know)	8

- c. And has someone in your household been unemployed since mid 1987?

Yes	1
No	2
(Don't know)	8

IF YES (CODES 1,2, OR 3) AT Q.44b ON FILTER SHEET

54

You said that you or someone in your household had been made redundant since 1979

- a. Was someone in your household made redundant between mid 1979 and mid 1983?

Yes	1
No	2
(Don't know)	8

- b. What about between mid 1983 and mid 1987?

Yes	1
No	2
(Don't know)	8

- c. And has someone in your household been made redundant since mid 1987?

Yes	1
No	2
(Don't know)	8

cd 07

707

708

709

710

711

712

IF YES (CODES 1,2 OR 3) AT Q.44c ON FILTER SHEET

55. You said that you (or your *husband/wife/partner*) had retired since 1979.
Did that happen . READ OUT...

CODE ONE FOR EACH PERSON WHO HAS RETIRED	Respondent	Spouse/partner
	713	714
. .between mid 1979 and mid 1983,	1	1
between mid 1983 and mid 1987,	2	2
or, since mid 1987?	3	3
(Don't know)	8	8

IF YES (CODE 1) AT Q.44d ON FILTER SHEET

- 56 You said that you had completed your continuous full-time education in the period since 1979 Did that happen ...READ OUT.

.. between mid 1979 and mid 1983,	1	715
between mid 1983 and mid 1987,	2	
or since mid 1987?	3	
(Don't know)	8	

ASK WOMEN ONLY

IF YES (CODE 1) AT Q.44e ON FILTER SHEET

- 57 You said that you had returned to work since 1979 after giving up paid work to have a child.

- a. Did that happen between mid 1979 and mid 1983?

Yes	1	716
No	2	
(Don't know)	8	

- b. Did that happen between mid 1983 and mid 1987?

Yes	1	717
No	2	
(Don't know)	8	

- c. And have you returned to work after giving up paid work to have a child since mid 1987?

Yes	1	718
No	2	
(Don't know)	8	

IF YES (CODES 1, 2 OR 3) AT Q.45 ON FILTER SHEET

58	You said that you (or your <i>husband/wife/partner</i>) had been self-employed as your main job for any period since 1979.			
a.	Were you (or your <i>husband/wife/partner</i>) self-employed for any period between mid 1979 and mid 1983?	Yes	1	719
		No	2	
		(Don't know)	8	
b.	What about for any period between mid 1983 and mid 1987?	Yes	1	720
		No	2	
		(Don't know)	8	
c.	And have you (or your <i>husband/wife/partner</i>) been self-employed for any period since mid 1987?	Yes	1	721
		No	2	
		(Don't know)	8	

IF YES (CODE 1) AT Q.46 ON FILTER SHEET

59	You said that you have joined or left a trade union since 1979			
a.	Did you join or leave between mid 1979 and mid 1983?			
	PROBE FOR CORRECT CODE	Joined	1	722
		Left	2	
		Both	3	
		No/Neither	4	
		(Don't know)	8	
b.	Did you join or leave between mid 1983 and mid 1987?			
	PROBE FOR CORRECT CODE	Joined	1	723
		Left	2	
		Both	3	
		No/Neither	4	
		(Don't know)	8	
c.	And have you joined or left a trade union since mid 1987?			
	PROBE FOR CORRECT CODE	Joined	1	724
		Left	2	
		Both	3	
		No/Neither	4	
		(Don't know)	8	

IF YES (CODE 1) AT Q.47 ON FILTER SHEET

60a You said that since 1979 you have bought a home of your own for the first time. Was that READ OUT..

. .between mid 1979 and mid 1983,	1	725
between mid 1983 and mid 1987,	2	
or, since mid 1987?	3	
(Don't know)	8	

b Did you buy your first home from the local authority?

'LOCAL AUTHORITY' INCLUDES GLC, LONDON RESIDUARY BODY AND NEW TOWN DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION	Yes	1	726
	No	2	

IF YES (CODE 1) AT Q.48 ON FILTER SHEET

61 You said that you have been a council tenant since 1979

a. Were you a council tenant at any time between mid 1979 and mid 1983?

	Yes	1	727
	No	2	
	(Don't know)	8	

b. Were you a council tenant at any time between mid 1983 and mid 1987?

	Yes	1	728
	No	2	
	(Don't know)	8	

c. Have you been a council tenant at any time since mid 1987?

	Yes	1	729
	No	2	
	(Don't know)	8	

IF YES (CODES 1, 2 OR 3) AT Q.50a ON FILTER SHEET

62 You said that you or someone who was living in your household had been in hospital in Britain as an in-patient since 1979.

a Were you or someone in your household in hospital between mid 1979 and mid 1983?

Yes	1	ASK b.	730
No	2	} GO TO c.	
(Don't know)	8		

IF YES AT a.

b Was any of that time in hospital spent in a private hospital or in a private bed in an NHS hospital?

Yes	1	731
No	2	
(Don't know)	8	

c. Were you or someone in your household in hospital between mid 1983 and mid 1987?

Yes	1	ASK d.	732
No	2	} GOT TO e.	
(Don't know)	8		

IF YES AT c.

d. Was any of that time in hospital spent in a private hospital or in a private bed in an NHS hospital?

Yes	1	733
No	2	
(Don't know)	8	

e. And have you or someone in your household been in hospital since mid 1987?

Yes	1	ASK f.	734
No	2	} GO TO Q.63	
(Don't know)	8		

IF YES AT e.

f. Was any of that time in hospital spent in a private hospital or in a private bed in an NHS hospital?

Yes	1	735
No	2	
(Don't know)	8	

ASK ALL

CARD J

63. Here are some job categories:

a. First thinking back to mid 1979, at the time of the 1979 general election, in which category was your job then?

CODE FIRST TO APPLY

- Farmer or farm manager
- Farm worker
- Skilled manual work (for example plumber, electrician, fitter, train driver, cook, hairdresser)
- Semi-skilled or unskilled manual work (for example machine operator, assembler, postman, waitress, cleaner, labourer)
- Professional or technical work (for example doctor, accountant, school teacher, social worker, computer programmer)
- Manager or administrator (for example company director, manager, executive officer, local authority officer)
- Clerical (for example clerk, secretary)
- Sales (for example commercial traveller, shop assistant)
- Unemployed
- Retired
- Other (for example looking after the home, in full-time education)
- (Don't know)

01	ASK b.
02	
03	
04	
05	
06	
07	
08	
09	GO TO Q.64
10	GO TO Q.301
11	GO TO Q.64
98	

736-37

b. In your position at work, were you...

- ... a supervisor or foreman of manual workers,
- a supervisor of non-manual workers,
- or - not a supervisor or foreman?

1
2
3

738

c. Were you self-employed or did you work for someone else as an employee?

- Self-employed
- Employee

1	GO TO Q.64
2	ASK d.

739

CARD K

d. Which of the types of organisation on this card did you work for?

- Private firm or company
- Nationalised industry/public corporation
- Local Authority/Local Education Authority
- Health Authority/NHS hospital
- Central Government/Civil Service
- Charity or Trust
- Other (WRITE IN)

01
02
03
04
05
06
07

740-41

ASK ALL EXCEPT THOSE WHO ARE 'RETIRED' (CODE 01) AT Q.63

CARD J AGAIN

64a Now thinking back to mid 1983 - the time of the 1983 general election, in which category was your job then?

CODE FIRST TO APPLY

Farmer or farm manager	01	ASK b.	742-43
Farm worker	02		
Skilled manual work (for example plumber, electrician, fitter, train driver, cook, hairdresser)	03		
Semi-skilled or unskilled manual work (for example. machine operator, assembler, postman, waitress, cleaner, labourer)	04		
Professional or technical work (for example. doctor, accountant, school teacher, social worker, computer programmer)	05		
Manager or administrator (for example: company director, manager, executive officer, local authority officer)	06		
Clerical (for example. clerk, secretary)	07		
Sales (for example commercial traveller, shop assistant)	08		
Unemployed	09	GO TO Q.301	
Retired	10		
Other (for example: looking after the home, in full-time education)	11		
(Don't know)	98		

b. In your position at work, were you .

- .. a supervisor or foreman of manual workers, 1
- a supervisor of non-manual workers, 2
- or - not a supervisor or foreman? 3

744

c Were you self-employed or did you work for someone else as an employee?

- Self-employed 1 GO TO Q.301
- Employee 2 ASK d.

745

CARD K AGAIN

d. Which of the types of organisation on this card did you work for?

- Private firm or company 01
- Nationalised industry/public corporation 02
- Local Authority/Local Education Authority 03
- Health Authority/NHS hospital 04
- Central Government/Civil Service 05
- Charity or Trust 06
- Other (WRITE IN) _____ 07

746-47

CLASSIFICATION

ASK ALL

CARD X1

301a Which of these descriptions applies to what you were doing last week, that is, in the seven days ending last Sunday?

PROBE: Any others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN COLUMN I

IF ONLY ONE CODE AT I, TRANSFER IT TO COLUMN II
IF MORE THAN ONE AT I, TRANSFER HIGHEST ON LIST TO II

	COL I	COL II ECONOMIC POSITION	
In full-time education (not paid for by employer, including on vacation)	A	01	GO TO Q.304 748-49
On government training/employment programme (eg Employment Training, Youth Training, etc)	B	02	ASK b.
In paid work (or away temporarily) for at least 10 hours in the week	C	03	} GO TO c.
Waiting to take up paid work already accepted	D	04	
Unemployed and registered at a benefit office	E	05	} ASK b.
Unemployed, <u>not</u> registered, but actively looking for a job	F	06	
Unemployed, wanting a job (of at least 10 hours per week) but <u>not</u> actively looking for a job	G	07	
Permanently sick or disabled	H	08	
Wholly retired from work	J	09	
Looking after the home	K	10	
Doing something else (WRITE IN) _____	L	11	

IF CODE 02, OR 05-11 AT a.

b How long ago did you last have a paid job (other than the government scheme you mentioned) of at least 10 hours a week, excluding Saturday or holiday jobs?

Within past 12 months	1	} ASK c.	750
Over 1, up to 5 years ago	2		
Over 5, up to 10 years ago	3		
Over 10, up to 20 years ago	4		
Over 20 years ago	5		
Never had paid job of 10+ hours per week	0	GO TO Q.304	

IF EVER HAD JOB (CODES 03-04 AT a. OR CODES 1-5 AT b.)

c. Are you now a member of a trade union or staff association?

Yes. trade union	1	751
Yes: staff association	2	
No	3	

PROBE AS NECESSARY

302 INTERVIEWER: REFER TO ECONOMIC POSITION OF RESPONDENT (Q.301)

RESPONDENT IS IN PAID WORK
(CODE 03)

RESPONDENT IS WAITING TO TAKE UP PAID WORK
(CODE 04)

ALL OTHERS
(CODES 01-02, 05-11)

1	ASK Q.303 a.-1. ABOUT PRESENT JOB
2	ASK Q.303 a.-1. ABOUT FUTURE JOB
3	ASK Q.303 a.-1. ABOUT LAST JOB

752

303. Now I want to ask you about your (present/future/last) job
CHANGE TENSES FOR (BRACKETED) WORDS AS APPROPRIATE.

a. What (is) your job?
PROBE AS NECESSARY: What (is) the name or title of the job?
IF 'NEVER HAD JOB', WRITE IN AND GO TO Q.304

b. What kind of work (do) you do most of the time?
IF RELEVANT What materials/machinery (do) you use?

c. What training or qualifications (are) needed for that job?

d. (Do) you directly supervise or (are) you directly responsible for the work of any other people?

IF YES: How many

Yes: WRITE IN NO.

--	--	--	--

753-56

No RING.

0000

e. Can I just check (are) you . READ OUT ...

an employee,
or, self-employed?

1	ASK f.
2	GO TO g.

757

IF EMPLOYEE (CODE 1 AT e.)

CARD X2

303f Which of the types of organisation on this card (do) you work for?

CODE FIRST TO APPLY	Private firm or company	01
	Nationalised industry/public corp.	02
	Local Authority/Local Education Authority	03
	Health Authority/NHS hospital	04
	Central Government/Civil Service	05
	Charity or Trust	06
Other (WRITE IN) _____		07

ASK ALL WHO HAVE EVER WORKED

g. What (does) your employer (IF SELF-EMPLOYED. you) make or do at the place where you usually (work) (from)?

IF FARM, GIVE NO. OF ACRES

h. Including yourself, how many people (are) employed at the place where you usually (work) (from)?

IF SELF-EMPLOYED: (Do) you have any employees?

IF YES	How many?	(No employees)	0
		Under 10	1
		10-24	2
		25-99	3
		100-499	4
		500 or more	5

i. (Is) the job ... READ OUT ...

. full time (30+ HOURS PER WEEK)	1
or, part-time (10-29 HOURS PER WEEK)?	2

O.U.O.
RESPONDENT'S OCCUPATIONAL DETAILS

OFFICE USE ONLY	
SOC	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
ES	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
SEG	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
SC/NM.M	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
SIC	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
HG	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
OC	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

304a. ASK ALL
At present are you . READ OUT ...

CODE FIRST TO APPLY

... married,
living as married,
widowed,
divorced or separated,
or, not married?

1	}	ASK b.
2		
3	}	GO TO Q.307, PAGE 39
4		
5		

807

IF MARRIED OR LIVING AS MARRIED (CODES 1 OR 2 AT a.)

CARD X3

b Which of these descriptions applied to what your (*husband/wife/partner*) was doing last week, that is the seven days ending last Sunday?
PROBE: Any others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN COL. I

IF ONLY ONE CODE AT I, TRANSFER IT TO COLUMN II
IF MORE THAN ONE AT I, TRANSFER HIGHEST ON LIST TO II

COL I
COL II
ECONOMIC
POSITION

In full-time education (not paid for by employer, including on vacation) A
On government training/employment programme (eg Employment Training, Youth Training, etc.) B
In paid work (or away temporarily) for at least 10 hours in the week C
Waiting to take up paid work already accepted D
Unemployed and registered at a benefit office E
Unemployed, not registered, but actively looking for a job F
Unemployed, wanting a job (of at least 10 hours per week) but not actively looking for a job G
Permanently sick or disabled H
Wholly retired from work J
Looking after the home K
Doing something else (WRITE IN) _____ L

01	}	GO TO Q.305
02		
03	}	GO TO d.
04		
05	}	ASK c.
06		
07		
08		
09		
10		
11		

808-0

IF CODE 02, OR 05-11 AT b.

304c How long ago did your (husband/wife/partner) last have a paid job (other than the government scheme you mentioned) of at least 10 hours a week?

Within past 12 months	1	} ASK d.	810
Over 1, up to 5 years ago	2		
Over 5, up to 10 years ago	3		
Over 10, up to 20 years ago	4		
Over 20 years ago	5		
Never had paid job of 10+ hours a week	6	GO TO Q.307	

IF EVER HAD JOB (CODES 03-04 AT b. OR CODES 1-5 AT c.)

d	Is your (husband/wife/partner) now, or has (he/she) ever been a member of a trade union?	Yes, now	1	811
		Yes, used to be	2	
	PROBE AS NECESSARY	No	3	
		Don't know	8	

305 INTERVIEWER:

REFER TO ECONOMIC POSITION OF SPOUSE/PARTNER (Q.304b)

SPOUSE/PARTNER IS IN PAID WORK (CODE 03)	1	ASK Q.306 a.-1. ABOUT PRESENT JOB	812
SPOUSE/PARTNER IS WAITING TO TAKE UP PAID WORK (CODE 04)	2	ASK Q.306 a.-1. ABOUT FUTURE JOB	
ALL OTHERS (CODES 01-02; 05-11)	3	ASK Q.306 a.-1. ABOUT LAST JOB	

306a Now I want to ask you about your (husband's/wife's/partner's) (present, future, last) job
CHANGE (BRACKETED) WORDS AS APPROPRIATE

What (is) (his/her) job?

PROBE AS NECESSARY. What (is) the name or title of that job?

IF 'NEVER HAD A JOB', WRITE IN AND GO TO Q.307

b. What kind of work (does) (he/she) do most of the time?

IF RELEVANT. What materials/machinery (does) (he/she) use?

c. What training or qualifications (are) needed for that job?

d (Does) (he/she) directly supervise or (is) (he/she) directly responsible for the work of any other people?

IF YES: How many.

Yes: WRITE IN NO:

--	--	--	--

813-16

No. RING

0000

e. (Is) (he/she) . READ OUT ..

... an employee,
or, self-employed?

1	ASK f.
2	GO TO g.

817

IF SPOUSE/PARTNER IS EMPLOYEE (CODE 1 AT e.)

CARD X4

f. Which of the types of organisation on this card (does) (he/she) work for?

- Private firm or company 01
- Nationalised industry/public corporation 02
- Local Authority/Local Education Authority 03
- Health Authority/NHS hospital 04
- Central Government/Civil Service 05
- Charity or Trust 06
- Other (WRITE IN) _____ 07

818-19

ASK ALL WHOSE SPOUSE/PARTNER HAS EVER WORKED

306g

What (does) the employer (IF SELF-EMPLOYED. (he/she) make or do at the place where (he/she) usually (works)? IF FARM, GIVE NO. OF ACRES

h

Including (him-/herself), roughly how many people (are) employed at the place where (he/she) usually (works) (from)?

IF SELF-EMPLOYED: (Does) (he/she) have any employees?

IF YES	How many?	(No employees)	0	820
		Under 10	1	
		10-24	2	
		25-99	3	
		100-499	4	
		500 or more	5	

i

(Is) the job	READ OUT ..		
	.. full-time (30+ HOURS PER WEEK)	1	821
	or, part-time (10-29 HOURS PER WEEK)?	2	

O.U.O.
SPOUSE/PARTNER'S OCCUPATIONAL DETAILS

OFFICE USE ONLY				
SOC	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	822-24	
ES	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	825-24	
SEG	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	827-24	
SC/NM.M	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	829-34	
SIC	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	831-34	
HG	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	833-34	
OC	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	835-34

ASK ALL

307a. Compared with British families in general,
would you say your household's income is
READ OUT ..

- | | | |
|------------------------|---|-----|
| . far below average, | 1 | 840 |
| below average, | 2 | |
| average, | 3 | |
| above average, | 4 | |
| or, far above average? | 5 | |
| (Don't know) | 8 | |

b Do you, or does anyone in your household,
own or have the use of a car or a van?

IF YES, PROBE. One car/van or more than one?

- | | | |
|--------------------|---|-----|
| Yes, one | 1 | 841 |
| Yes, more than one | 2 | |
| No | 3 | |

c. Are you, or is anyone in your household,
covered by a private health insurance scheme
that allows you to get private medical
treatment?

IF YES, PROBE: Through a group (eg employer/
trade union) or as an individual?

- | | | |
|--------------------|---|-----|
| Yes, through group | 1 | 842 |
| Yes, individually | 2 | |
| No | 3 | |
| (Don't know) | 8 | |

308a In recent years the government has privatised
many industries by selling shares to the public.
Did you (or your *husband/wife/partner*) buy any of
these shares at the time they were being sold off?

PROBE FOR CORRECT CATEGORY

- | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|---|------------|-----|
| CODE 'GIVEN' AS BOUGHT | Yes - have shares now | 1 | } ASK b. | 843 |
| | Yes - bought but none owned now | 2 | | |
| | No - never bought any | 3 | } GO TO c. | |
| (IF VOLUNTEERED Applied for shares but none allocated) | | 4 | | |
| (Don't know) | | 8 | | |

IF YES AT a.

b When did you first buy shares from the
government in one of the privatisations?
Was it ... READ OUT .

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----|
| . . before the 1987 general election, | 1 | 844 |
| or, since the 1987 general election? | 2 | |
| (Don't know) | 8 | |

ASK ALL

308c. And do you (or your *husband/wife/partner*) own any other shares quoted on the stock exchange, including unit trusts?

Yes	1	CHECK d.	845
No	2	GO TO Q.309	

IF YES AT c. AND YES AT a.
(OWNS PRIVATISED AND OTHER SHARES)

d Which shares did you buy first - the shares in privatised companies (MENTIONED AT a.) or the other shares (MENTIONED AT c)?

Privatised shares bought first	1	846
Other shares bought first	2	

ASK ALL

309a. Have you had any children, including step-children who grew up in your household?

NOTE: INCLUDES CHILDREN NO LONGER LIVING

Yes	1	ASK b.	847
No	2	GO TO Q.310	

IF HAS OR HAS HAD ANY CHILDREN

b. Have you ever sent - or are you considering sending - any children in your care to a private (fee-paying) primary or secondary school in Britain?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Yes, in the past

Yes, now

Yes, considering

No

1	} ASK c.	848-50
2		
3	} GO TO Q.310	
4		

IF YES IN THE PAST OR NOW AT b. (CODE 1 OR 2) ASK c.

c Did you first send a child to private school ... READ OUT ...

CODE FIRST TO APPLY

before mid 1979,

between mid 1979 and mid 1983,

between mid 1983 and mid 1987,

or, since mid 1987?

1	851
2	
3	
4	

ASK ALL

310 Have you passed any exams or acquired any qualifications since 1987?

Yes	1	ASK Q.311
No	2	GO TO Q.313

852

IF ANY EXAMS PASSED/QUALIFICATIONS ACQUIRED SINCE 1987 (CODE 01 AT Q.310)

CARD X5

311a Since 1987, have you passed any of the examinations on this card?

Yes	1	ASK b.
No	2	GO TO Q.312

853

IF YES AT a.

b Which ones? Any others?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

CSE - Grades 2-5	}	01
GCSE - Grades D-G		
GCE 'O' level - Grades D-E		
Scottish (SCE) Ordinary Bands D-E		

CSE - Grade 1	}	02
GCE 'O' level - Grades A-C or 1-5		
GCSE - Grades A-C		
School certificate		
Scottish (SCE) Ordinary Bands A-C		
Scottish School-leaving Certificate Lower Grade		
SUPE Ordinary	}	03
Northern Ireland Junior Certificate		

GCE 'A' level/'S' level/AS level	}	04
Higher school Certificate		
Matriculation		
Scottish SCE/SLC/SUPE at Higher Grade		
Northern Ireland Senior Certificate	-----	
Overseas School Leaving Exam/Certificate	04	

854-61

CARD X6

312a And since 1987, have you passed any of the exams or got any of the qualifications on this card?

Yes	1 ASK b.
No	2 GO TO Q.313

862

IF YES AT a.

b Which ones? Any others?

cd 09

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Recognised trade apprenticeship completed	05	907-1
RSA/other clerical, commercial qualification	06	

City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/ SCOTVEC/Part I	07	
City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II	08	
City & Guilds Certificate - Full technological/Part III	09	

General/Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND)	} 10	
BEC/TEC/SCOTBEC/SCOTECH National General Certificate or Diploma		
Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND)	} 11	
BEC/TEC/SCOTBEC/SCOTECH Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma		

Teacher training qualification	12	
Nursing qualification	13	
University or CNAAC degree or diploma	14	
Other technical or business qualification/certificate	15	
Other recognised academic or vocational qualification	16	
(WRITE IN) _____		

ASK ALL

CARD X7

313. To which of these groups do you consider you belong?

CODE ONE ONLY

- BLACK: of African or Caribbean or other origin 01
- ASIAN: {
 - of Indian origin 02
 - of Pakistani origin 03
 - of Bangladeshi origin 04
 - of Chinese origin 05
 - of other origin 06
- (WRITE IN) _____
- WHITE: {
 - of British origin 07
 - of Irish origin 08
 - of other origin 09
- (WRITE IN) _____
- Refused 97

933-34

314. Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion? IF YES. Which?

CODE ONE ONLY - DO NOT PROMPT

- No religion 00
- Christian - no denomination 01
- Roman Catholic 02
- Church of England/Anglican/Episcopal 03
- Presbyterian/Church of Scotland 04
- Methodist 05
- Baptist 06
- United Reform Church (URC)/Congregational 07
- Free Presbyterian 08
- Brethren 09
- Other Protestant (WRITE IN) _____ 10
- Other Christian (WRITE IN) _____ 11
- Jewish 12
- Hindu 13
- Islam/Muslim 14
- Sikh 15
- Buddhist 16
- Other non-Christian (WRITE IN) _____ 17
- Refused/unwilling to say 97

935-36

	ASK Q.315
97	

315. In what religion, if any, were you brought up?
 PROBE IF NECESSARY: What was your family's religion?

CODE ONE ONLY - DO NOT PROMPT

- No religion
- Christian - no denomination
- Roman Catholic
- Church of England/Anglican/Episcopal
- Presbyterian/Church of Scotland
- Methodist
- Baptist
- United Reform Church (URC)/Congregational
- Free Presbyterian
- Brethren
- Other Protestant (WRITE IN) _____
- Other Christian (WRITE IN) _____
- Jewish
- Hindu
- Islam/Muslim
- Sikh
- Buddhist
- Other non-Christian (WRITE IN) _____
- Refused/unwilling to say

00	CHECK Q.316 THEN GO TO Q.317	937 38
01	ASK Q.316	
02		
03		
04		
05		
06		
07		
08		
09		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
97	GO TO Q.317	

IF ANY RELIGION AT Q.314 OR Q.315 ASK Q.316,
 OTHERS GO TO Q.317

316. Apart from such special occasions as weddings, funerals, baptisms and so on, how often nowadays do you attend services or meetings connected with your religion?

- Once a week or more 1
- Several times a month 2
- Less often but at least once a month 3
- Several times a year 4
- At least once a year 5
- Less often than once a year 6
- Varies/Don't know 8
- Never or practically never 0

939

317a. INTERVIEWER. FOR ALL RESPONDENTS
CODE WHETHER ACCOMMODATION IS...

Private household,

1 ASK b.

940

or Institution SPECIFY TYPE _____

2 GO TO Q.318

IF PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD (CODE 1 AT a.)

b Does your household own or rent this accommodation?
PROBE AS NECESSARY

IF OWNS: Outright or on a mortgage?

IF RENTS: From whom?

OWNS. Own (leasehold/freehold) outright

01 GO TO d.

941-42

Buying (leasehold/freehold) on mortgage

02 ASK c.

RENTS. Local Authority

03

New Town Development Corporation

04

Housing Association

05

Property company

06

Employer

07

GO TO f.

Other organisations

08

Relative

09

Other individual

10

RENT FREE: Rent free, squatting, etc.

11

IF BUYING ON A MORTGAGE (CODE 02 AT b.)

c How are you and your household coping with
your mortgage these days? Does it make
things . READ OUT ..

.. very difficult, 1

943

a bit difficult, 2

or, not really difficult? 3

(Don't know) 8

IF CURRENTLY OWNS ACCOMMODATION (CODE 01 OR 02 AT b.)

d. Did you, or the person responsible for the
mortgage, buy your present home from the local
authority as a tenant?

'LOCAL AUTHORITY' INCLUDES GLC, LONDON RESIDUARY
BODY AND NEW TOWN DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Yes

1 GO TO g.

944

No

2 ASK e.

IF NO (CODE 2 AT d.)

e. Have you yourself, or the person responsible
for the mortgage here, ever bought any past
home from the local authority as a tenant?
'LOCAL AUTHORITY' INCLUDES GLC, LONDON RESIDUARY
BODY AND NEW TOWN DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Yes

1 GO TO g.

945

No

2 GO TO Q.318

IF CURRENTLY RENTS/LIVING RENT FREE
(CODES 03-11 AT b.)

317f. Have you ever bought a council house or flat that you were living in?
INTERVIEWER PROBE

Yes - present home
Yes - past home
No

1	} ASK g.
2	
3	GO TO Q.318

946

IF YES AT d. OR e. OR f.

g In what year did you buy accommodation from a council?

WRITE IN

1	9		
---	---	--	--

947-50

OR CODE Don't know/Can't remember

9998

ASK ALL

CARD X8

318 Which of these is the main source of income for you (and your husband/wife/partner) at present?

CODE ONE ONLY

- Earnings from employment (own or spouse/partner's) 01
- Occupational pension(s) - from previous employer(s) 02
- State retirement or widow's pension(s) 03
- Unemployment benefit 04
- Income Support 05
- Family Credit 06
- Invalidity, sickness or disabled pension or benefit(s) 07
- Other state benefit (WRITE IN) _____ 08
- Interest from savings or investments 09
- Student grant 10
- Dependent on parents/other relatives 11
- Other main source (WRITE IN) _____ 12

951-52

CARD X9

319

And which of the letters on this card the total income of your household from all sources, before tax?

House-
hold
income

NOTE: INCLUDES INCOME FROM EARNINGS,
BENEFITS, SAVINGS ETC.

CODE ONE ONLY

- Q = 01
- T = 02
- O = 03
- K = 04
- L = 05
- B = 06
- Z = 07
- M = 08
- F = 09
- J = 10
- D = 11
- H = 12
- C = 13
- G = 14
- P = 15

953-54

CARD X10

320a

This card shows the years of recent general elections in Britain Which year was the first British general election you voted in?

CODE ONE ONLY

- 1987 01
- 1983 02
- 1979 03
- 1974 (October) 04
- 1974 (February) 05
-
- 1970 06
- 1966 07
- 1964 08
- 1959 09
- 1955 10
-
- 1951 11
- 1950 12
- 1945 13
- 1935 14
- 1931 15
-
- 1929 16
- 1924 17
- 1923 18
- 1922 19
- 1918 20
- Don't remember 98
- Never voted 00

ASK b.

GO TO c.

GO TO Q.321

955-56

IF DATE CODED AT a.

320b. And do you remember which party you voted for then?
DO NOT PROMPT. CODE IN COLUMN b.

IF '1987' AT a. GO TO Q.321, OTHERS ASK c.

c And do you remember which party you voted for in the 1987 general election, or perhaps you didn't vote in that election?

	b.	c.
	First	1987
	vote	959-60
	957-58	

DO NOT PROMPT. CODE IN COLUMN c.	Conservative	01	01
	Labour	02	02
	Liberal or SDP or Alliance	03	03
	Scottish National Party	04	04
	Plaid Cymru	05	05
	Green Party (Ecology Party)	06	06
Other (WRITE IN) _____		07	07
	Did not vote	00	00
	Refused to disclose voting	97	97
	Don't remember	98	98

ASK ALL

321 Are you a member of a political party?
IF YES, PROBE: Which one?
DO NOT PROMPT
INCLUDE PEOPLE WHO HAVE TEMPORARILY
NOT PAID SUBS BUT INTEND TO

	No: Not member	00
	Yes: Conservative	01
	Labour	02
	Liberal Democrats	03
	Scottish National Party	04
	Plaid Cymru	05
	Green Party	06
Other (WRITE IN) _____		07

961-62

322a. INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONDENT'S SEX:

Male	1
Female	2

963

b. What was your age last birthday?

WRITE IN:

--	--

964-65

13a Is there a telephone in (your part of) this accommodation?

Yes	1	ASK b.
No	2	GO TO c.

966

IF YES AT a.

- b. A few interviews on any survey are checked by a supervisor to make sure that people are satisfied with the way the interview was carried out. In case my supervisor needs to contact you, it would be helpful if we could have your telephone number

IF NUMBER GIVEN WRITE ON THE ARF - NOT HERE!

Number given	1
Number refused	2

967

ASK ALL

- c It would also be helpful if you could give us your postcode, if you know it.

IF POSTCODE GIVEN WRITE ON ARF

Postcode given	1
Postcode refused	2
Postcode not known	3

968

INTERVIEWER. THANK RESPONDENT FOR HIS OR HER HELP AND COMPLETE Q.323

cd 10

323a THE SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE WAS ...

- . filled in immediately after interview in your presence 1
- or, left behind to be filled in later 2
- or, refused (WHY?) _____ 3

1007

b INTERVIEWER: COMPLETE Q.9 ON ARF ABOUT HOW YOU EXPECT SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE TO BE RETURNED.

Completed 1

1008

c TIME INTERVIEW ENDED.

WRITE IN: 24 hour clock
[][][][][]

1009-

d. TOTAL LENGTH OF INTERVIEW:
(SEE FRONT COVER AND c. ABOVE)

MINUTES. [][][]

1013-

e. INTERVIEWER SIGNATURE:

AND INTERVIEWER NUMBER. [][][][][][]

1016-

f. DATE OF INTERVIEW:

DAY MONTH YEAR
[][] [0][] [9][2]

1020

THANK YOU

PLEASE MAKE SURE THAT THE ARF IS COMPLETELY FILLED IN, INCLUDING THE RESPONDENTS' NAME (AND 'PHONE NO., IF GIVEN)

- * RETURN THE COMPLETED ARF TO THE BRENTWOOD FIELD OFFICE IN A SEPARATE ENVELOPE, NOT WITH THE QUESTIONNAIRE.
- * CHECK THE MAIN QUESTIONNAIRE, AND THE SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE (IF YOU HAVE COLLECTED IT).
- * DOUBLE CHECK THAT YOU HAVE FILLED IN ALL THE IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS, : ESPECIALLY THE SERIAL NUMBER AND YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER ON THIS QUESTIONNAIRE AND ON THE SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE.
- * THEN RETURN THE QUESTIONNAIRE(S) TO THE BRENTWOOD FIELD OFFICE AS SOON AS YOU CAN

**BRITISH GENERAL ELECTION STUDY 1992
PANEL SAMPLE**

P 1155

SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE

OFFICE USE ONLY	
	Serial No 1107-10
Interviewer to enter	<input type="text"/>
	1111-13
Sample point	<input type="text"/>
Rec 1114	Interviewer No 1115-18
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

To the selected respondent:

Thank you very much for agreeing to take part in this important study of the British general election. This study is the ninth in the series which have taken place after every British general election since 1964. It consists of this self-completion questionnaire and the interview (or interviews) you have already helped us with. The results will be published in a book due out next year.

Completing the questionnaire

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but **each one can be answered simply by placing a tick (✓) in one or more of the boxes.** No special knowledge is needed. We are sure that everyone will be able to take part, **not just those with strong opinions or particular viewpoints.** The questionnaire should not take long to complete, and we hope you will find it interesting and enjoyable. It should be filled in only by the person interviewed about the election. The answers you give will be treated as confidential and anonymous.

Returning the questionnaire

Your interviewer will arrange with you the most convenient way of returning the questionnaire. If the interviewer has arranged to call back for it, please fill it in and keep it safely until then. If not, please complete it, and post it back to us in the pre-paid addressed envelope, **as soon as you possibly can.**

Thank you for all your help, both on this study and the one carried out five years ago. We are very grateful for all the time that you have given us.

Social and Community Planning Research is an independent social research institute registered as a charitable trust. Its projects are funded by government departments, local authorities, universities and foundations to provide information on social issues in Britain. The latest British General Election study has been funded by the Sainsbury Family Charitable Trusts and the Economic and Social Research Council. Please contact us if you would like further information.

2 01 All in all, how well or badly do you think the system of democracy in Britain works these days?

(✓)

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

- It works well and needs no changes
- It works well and needs some changes
- It does not work well and needs a lot of changes
- It does not work well and needs to be completely changed

1
2
3
4

1110

2 02 How much do you trust British governments of any political party to place the needs of the nation above the interests of their own political party?

(✓)

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

- Just about always
- Most of the time
- Only some of the time
- Almost never

1
2
3
4

1120

2 03 And please tick one box to show which of these statements comes closest to your views?

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

In a general election

- it's not really worth voting
- people should vote only if they care who wins
- it is everyone's duty to vote

(✓)

1
2
3

1121

Please continue ...

2 04 Please tick one box for each statement to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY
ON EACH LINE

	Agree strongly	Agree	Neither agree nor disagree	Disagree	Disagree strongly	
a Differences in social position between people are acceptable because they show what people have made out of their chances	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1122
b Voting is the only way people like me can have any say about how the government runs things	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1123
c. Only if differences in income and social position are large enough is there an incentive for individual effort	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1124
d. People like me have no say in what the government does	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1125
e All in all, I think social differences in this country are fair	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1126
f Sometimes politics and government seem so complicated that a person like me cannot really understand what is going on	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1127
g. It doesn't really matter which party is in power, in the end things go on much the same	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1128
h. Parties are only interested in people's votes, not in their opinions	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1129

2 05 Do you think that trade unions in this country have too much power or too little power?

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

Far too much power	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	1130
Too much power	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	
About the right amount of power	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	
Too little power	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	
Far too little power	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	

2 06 How about business and industry? Do they have too much power or too little power?

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

Far too much power

(✓)

 1

Too much power

 2

About the right amount of power

 3

Too little power

 4

Far too little power

 5

1131

2 07 And what about the government, does it have too much power or too little power?

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

Far too much power

(✓)

 1

Too much power

 2

About the right amount of power

 3

Too little power

 4

Far too little power

 5

1132

2 08a Which of these three possible solutions to Britain's electricity needs would you favour most?

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

We should make do with the power stations we have already

(✓)

 1

We should build more coal-fuelled power stations

 2

We should build more nuclear power stations

 3

1133

b As far as nuclear power stations are concerned, which of these comes closest to your own feelings?

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

They create very serious risks for the future

(✓)

 1

They create quite serious risks for the future

 2

They create only slight risks for the future

 3

They create hardly any risks for the future

 4

1134

Please continue ...

2 09 Which of these two statements comes closest to your own views?

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY

a Industry should be prevented from causing damage to the countryside, even if this sometimes leads to higher prices

(✓)
 1

1135

OR

Industry should keep prices down, even if this sometimes causes damage to the countryside

2

b And which of these two statements comes closest to your own views?

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY

The countryside should be protected from development, even if this sometimes leads to fewer new jobs

(✓)
 1

1136

OR

New jobs should be created, even if this sometimes causes damage to the countryside

2

2 10 Please tick one box on each line to show how you feel about

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ON EACH LINE

It should be stopped altogether

It should be discouraged

Don't mind one way or the other

It should be encouraged

a Increasing the amount of countryside being farmed?

1

2

3

4

1137

b Building new housing in country areas?

1

2

3

4

1138

c Putting the needs of farmers before protection of wildlife?

1

2

3

4

1139

2 11 Please tick one box for each statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX
ON EACH LINE

	Agree strongly	Agree	Neither agree nor disagree	Disagree	Disagree strongly		
a	Government should redistribute income from the better-off to those who are less well off	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1140
b	Big business benefits owners at the expense of workers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1141
c	Too many people these days like to rely on government handouts	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1142
d	Ordinary working people do not get their fair share of the nation's wealth	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1143
e	Many people who get social security don't really deserve any help	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1144
f	When someone is unemployed it's usually his or her own fault	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1145
g	There is one law for the rich and one for the poor	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1146
h	The welfare state makes people nowadays less willing to look after themselves	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1147
i	If welfare benefits weren't so generous, people would learn to stand on their own two feet	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1148

Please continue ...

2 12 Please tick one box for each statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX
ON EACH LINE

	Agree strongly	Agree	Neither agree nor disagree	Disagree	Disagree strongly	
a. Full cooperation in firms is impossible because workers and management are really on opposite sides	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1149
b. Young people today don't have enough respect for traditional British values	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1150
c. People who break the law should be given stiffer sentences	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1151
d. Management will always try to get the better of employees if it gets the chance	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1152
e. For some crimes, the death penalty is the most appropriate sentence	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1153
f. Schools should teach children to obey authority	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1154
g. The law should always be obeyed, even if a particular law is wrong	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1155
h. Censorship of films and magazines is necessary to uphold moral standards	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1156

2.13a To help us plan better in future, please
tell us about how long it took you to
complete this questionnaire

PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY

- Less than 15 minutes 1
- Between 15 and 20 minutes 2
- Between 21 and 30 minutes 3
- Between 31 and 45 minutes 4
- Between 46 and 60 minutes 5
- Over one hour 6

1157

b And on what date did you fill in the questionnaire?

PLEASE WRITE IN

1992

DAY

MONTH

1158-61

THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR YOUR HELP

Please keep the completed questionnaire for the interviewer if he or she has arranged to call for it. Otherwise, please post it as soon as possible in the pre-paid addressed envelope provided

BRITISH GENERAL ELECTION STUDY 1992

PANEL

CODEBOOK

June 1993

NOTES TO USERS OF THIS CODEBOOK

Respondents to the 1987 British Election Study were reinterviewed in the 1992 panel study. As many of them as could be contacted were interviewed by telephone during the election campaign, again by telephone in the days immediately after the election, and then face-to-face in the weeks following the election when they were also asked to fill-in a self-completion supplement.

The names of 1,631 respondents with known telephone numbers were issued for the two telephone waves, and 2,062 (including those without telephones or whose telephone numbers could not be traced) were issued for a face-to-face interview. 1323 interviews were obtained in the campaign wave of telephone interviewing, and 1203 in the immediate post-election wave; 1,608 panel members completed face-to-face interviews and 1,565 returned the self-completion supplement.

Users of the dataset should refer to *The British General Election Study 1992: Technical Notes* for further details about the survey, the dataset, weighting, variable names, and so on. Copies of the *Technical Notes* are available from the ESRC Data Archive. In addition, SCPR's forthcoming *Technical Report* provides further information about the survey and data preparation.

This Codebook lists each of the variables on the 1992 BES panel SPSS system file, together with their card/column location on the ascii data file, the questions asked and response categories (in summary form where necessary), the response codes and the marginal distributions. It begins with items from the Address Record Forms for each of the two telephone interviews and the face-to-face interview (Card 1). These are followed by variables from the campaign and post-election telephone interview questionnaires (Cards 2 and 3 respectively) then the face-to-face interview questionnaire and classification section (Cards 4 to 10), and finally the self-completion supplement (Card 11). Appended to the end of the Codebook is a set of additional notes.

Figures for all marginal distributions in this Codebook are unweighted. The *Technical Notes* give details on appropriate weighting procedures to be used in analysis.

There are a number of derived variables on the dataset. These are of two types. First, some variables have been added to the ascii data file which do not appear on the questionnaires; some of these have been derived from existing survey variables for the convenience of users, such as compressed versions of occupational classifications; a few others have been added to the dataset, such as the official turnout data as noted below. Second, some further derived variables are created in the SPSS set-up file.

Details of derived variables of the first type are included in this Codebook: column location, coding and labels. They appear in their logical order in the data, such as immediately after the survey variable of which they are a recode, rather than their actual location on the datafile. Their variable name is marked with an "**". For additional notes on these variables, in the order in which they appear in the data file, see Note B. For further details of their construction see the *Technical Report*.

A list of derived variables of the second type, those created in the SPSS set-up file, appears in Note C. For details of the method of their construction, see the set-up file.

Note that the variable TURNOUT is derived from data obtained independently of the survey from records held in the Lord Chancellor's Office.

The 1992 BGES is a collaborative venture between Nuffield College, Oxford, and Social and Community Planning Research. It was directed by Anthony Heath, Roger Jowell, John Curtice, Lindsay Brook, Bridget Taylor and Gillian Prior. It was funded jointly by the Economic and Social Research Council (grant numbers Y303253001 and Y304253011), the Sainsbury Family Charitable Trusts and the Joint Unit for the Study of Social Trends. This

Codebook was prepared by Bridget Taylor and Joan Senior at Nuffield College.

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
---------------------------	---	----------	-------	-----------

PANEL: ADDRESS RECORD FORM ETC.

1/1-4	SerialNo	Respondent Serial Number (as in 1987)	0001-6000	
1/11-12	StRegion	Standard Region in 1987	1 Northern 2 North-West 3 Yorkshire & Humberside 4 West Midlands 5 East Midlands 6 East Anglia 7 South-West 8 South-East 9 Greater London 10 Wales 11 Scotland	128 245 184 201 163 84 174 359 210 121 193
1/13-15	OPCSNo2	OPCS constituency number (updated for movers)	As keyed	
1/16-18	OPCSNo02	Old OPCS constituency number (updated for movers)	As keyed	
1/19-21	PANo2	Press Association constituency number (updated for movers)	As keyed	
1/22-24	PANo02	Old Press Association constituency number (updated for movers)	As keyed	
1/26-27	DayNoC	Campaign - Interviewing day number assigned	1-18	
1/29-31	IntNoC	Campaign - Interviewer number	As keyed	
1/32	WarA	Campaign - Any contact at 'phone number	1 Yes, got thru 2 No contact after 8 calls 3 No, no. unobtainable	1387 18 49
1/33	WarB	Campaign -(If got thru) Any contact with respondent	-1 No contact/number unobtainable 1 Resp contacted 2 Resp not contacted 3 Refusal all info	67 1347 34 6

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
---------------------------	---	----------	-------	-----------

1/34	WarC	Campaign - (If no contact with respondent)	-2 Resp contacted/ refusal all info	1353
------	------	---	--	------

		- why not ?	-1 No contact/number unobtainable	67
			1 Resp no longer at address	10
			2 Other reason	22
1/35	WarDD	Campaign - (If respondent moved) any new info given	-3 Resp no contact other reasons	22
			-2 Resp contacted/refusal all info	1353
			-1 No contact/number unobtainable	67
			1 Yes, new info	1
			2 No, no new info	4
1/36-37	WarE	Campaign telephone stage - final outcome	51 Interview - full	1318
			52 Interview - partial	5
			71 None, no contact	18
			72 None, no contact respondent	3
			73 None, ill at home	4
			74 None, away/hospital	17
			75 None, refuse all info	6
			76 None, personal refusal	20
			77 None, proxy refusal	1
			78 None, telno unobtainable	49
			79 None, moved, no address	9
			80 None, senile/incapacitated	3
			81 None, died	-
			82 None, emigrated	-
			83 None, office refusal	1
			84 None, other reason	-
1/38-41	DateC	Campaign - Date of interview	-1 Campaign interview unproductive	131
			104	65
			204	66
			304	68
			404	68
			604	103
			704	77
			804	86
			1903	79
			2003	79
			2103	79
			2303	79
			2403	75
			2503	73
			2603	62
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
			2703	64
			2803	66
			3003	70
			3103	64
Derived DateCamp		Campaign - date of interview - SPSS derived variable (labelled)	1 19 March	79
			2 20 March	79
			3 21 March	79
			4 23 March	79

			5 24 March	75
			6 25 March	73
			7 26 March	62
			8 27 March	64
			9 28 March	66
			10 30 March	70
			11 31 March	64
			12 1 April	65
			13 2 April	66
			14 3 April	68
			15 4 April	68
			16 6 April	103
			17 7 April	77
			18 8 April	86
1/42-45	IntNoP	Post-election telephone stage - Interviewer number	As keyed	
1/46	XarA	Post 'phone - Any contact at number	-1 Not issued, error	71
			1 Yes, got thru	1234
			2 No contact after 8 calls	18
			3 No, no. unobtainable	-
1/47	XarB	Post 'phone (If got thru) Any contact with respondent	-2 No contact	18
			-1 Not issued, error	71
			1 Resp contacted	1208
			2 Resp not contacted	26
			3 Refusal all info	-
1/48	XarC	Post 'phone (If no contact with respondent) Why not ?	-3 Resp contacted/refused/ other	1208
			-2 No contact	18
			-1 Not issued, error	71
			1 Resp no longer at address	1
			2 Other reason	25
1/49	XarD	Post 'phone (If respondent moved) Any new info given	-3 Resp connected/refused/ other	1233
			-2 No contact	18
			-1 Not issued, error	71
			1 Yes, new info	-
			2 No, no new info	1
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
1/50-51	XarE	Post-election telephone stage - final outcome	51 Interview - full	1202
			52 Interview - partial	1
			71 None, no contact	18
			72 None, no contact respondent	5
			73 None, ill at home	1
			74 None, away/hospital	20
			75 None, refuse all info	-
			76 None, personal refusal	2
			77 None, proxy refusal	-
			78 None, telno unobtainable	-
			79 None, moved no address	-
			80 None, senile/ incapacitated	1
			81 None, died	-
			82 None, emigrated	1

			83 None, office refusal	-
			84 None, other reason	1
			85 None, not issued error	71
1/52-55	DateP	Post 'phone - Date of interview	-1 Post-election interview unproductive	120
			1004	979
			1104	171
			1204	18
			1304	33
			1404	2
1/56-59	IntNoF	Face-to-face SCPR interviewer number	As keyed	
1/60-61	NumCalsF	Total number of calls, 1992 face-to-face	As keyed	
1/62-63	YarA	Face-to-face 1992 - final outcome code	1 None, insufficient address	-
			2 None, not traced	1
			3 None	-
			23 None, no contact responsible adult	3
			24 None, info on named resp refused	-
			32 None, moved new address/ tel.no.	-
			33 None, moved no new address	9
			34 None, dead	-
			35 None, emigrated	1
			36 None, derelict/demolished	-
			37 None, empty	-
			51 Interview - full	1607
			52 Interview - partial	1
			70 None, partial	1
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
			71 None, no contact	1
			72 None, personal refusal by resp	34
			73 None, proxy refusal	10
			74 None, broken appointment	8
			75 None, ill at home	1
			76 None, away/hospital	4
			77 None, senile/ incapacitated	2
			78 None, English inadequate	-
			79 None, other reason	2
			80 None, returned to office	-
			81 None, refusal to office	2
			82 None, lost in post	2
1/64	YarB	Interviewer's intention re self-completion questionnaire	1 Return with main questionnaire	1344
			2 Collect and return separately	10
			3 Ask resp to return	23
			4 2 booked in	60
			5 3 booked in	160

			6 Self-completion not expected	11
1/65-67	YarC	Duration of face-to-face interview - minutes	As keyed	
1/69-70	Panel*	Participation in 1992 panel - summary (derived)	1 Campaign, post-election, face-to-face, self-comp.	1114
			2 Campaign, post-election, face-to-face	19
			3 Campaign, post-election	70
			4 Campaign only	11
			5 Campaign, face-to-face, self-comp.	108
			6 Campaign, face-to-face	1
			7 Post-election only	-
			8 Post-election, face-to-face, self-comp.	-
			9 Post-election, face-to-face	-
			10 Face-to-face, self-comp.	343
			11 Face-to-face only	23
1/71	Reissue*	Face-to-face, whether reissued or not	1 Not reissued	1626
			2 Reissued	63

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
1/80	Turnout*	Official turnout (Lord Chancellor's Office)	1 Voted personally	1211
			2 Didn't vote, no information	99
			3 Not on register	-
			4 Voted by proxy	-
			5 Dead	-
			6 Constituency register unavailable	72
			7 PD/Ward register unavailable	200
			8 Elector not identified	1
			9 Voted by post	25

PANEL: CAMPAIGN TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

2/7-10	WarF	Campaign - Time interview started	as keyed	
2/11	W1	Would you say you care a good deal which party wins, or don't care very much which party wins ?	1 Care a good deal	1071
			2 Don't care very much	239
			9 Not answered	13
2/12	W2	How about you - are you likely or unlikely to vote ? Very likely/	1 Very likely	1142
			2 Quite likely	93
			3 Quite unlikely	29

		unlikely or quite likely/unlikely	4 Very unlikely 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	40 18 1
2/13	W3a	If you <u>do</u> vote, have you decided yet which party you will vote for, or not yet ?	1 Yes, decided 2 No, not yet decided 9 Not answered	993 328 2
2/14-15	W3b	[If W3a code 1] Which party is that ?	-1 Skipped (Not yet decided/NA) 01 Conservative 02 Labour 03 Liberal Democrat 04 Scottish National 05 Plaid Cymru 06 Green Party 07 Other party 97 Refused to say 98 Don't know 99 Not answered	330 420 313 158 18 2 6 1 72 3 -
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
2/16-17	W3c	[If W3a NE 1] Which party do you think is <u>most</u> likely to get your vote ?	-1 Skipped (Decided) 01 Conservative 02 Labour 03 Liberal Democrat 04 Scottish National 05 Plaid Cymru 06 Green Party 07 Other party 97 Refused to say 98 Don't know 99 Not answered	918 85 80 63 1 - 5 - 97 108 4
2/18	W4a	[If W3b 01-07 or W3c 01-07] Will this party get your vote <u>mainly</u> because you always vote that way, or, you think it is the best party, or, you really prefer <u>another</u> party, but it has no chance of winning in your constituency ?	-1 Skipped (No party named) 1 Always vote that way 2 Best party 3 Really prefer another party 4 Other reason 8 None of these/DK 9 Not answered	171 264 675 95 97 19 2
2/19-20	W4b	[If W4a Code 3] Which is the party you really prefer ?	-1 Skipped (No party named) -2 Skipped (Not pref other party) 01 Conservative 02 Labour 03 Liberal Democrat 04 Scottish National 05 Plaid Cymru 06 Green Party 07 Other	1057 171 11 13 54 4 - 5 1

			97 Refused	-
			98 Don't know	6
			99 Not answered	1
2/21-22	W5a	Which party do you think will win in your constituency ?	01 Conservative	563
			02 Labour	499
			03 Liberal Democrat	72
			04 Scottish National	6
			05 Plaid Cymru	1
			06 Green Party	-
			07 Other party	1
			98 Don't know	180
			99 Not answered	1

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
2/23	W5b	[If W5a Code 01-07] And do you think they will win easily, or, will it be close ?	-1 Skipped (No party named) 1 Will win easily 2 Will be close 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	181 540 542 60 -
2/24-25	W6a	Which party do you think will end up with the most MPs in parliament ?	01 Conservative 02 Labour 03 Liberal Democrat 04 Scottish National 05 Plaid Cymru 06 Green Party 07 Other party 98 Don't know 99 Not answered	466 499 6 - - - - 351 1
2/26	W6b	[If W6a Code 01-07] Do you think (party named) will have enough MPs to form a government on its own, or, will it need the support of another party to form a government ?	-1 Skipped (No party named) 1 Enough MPs on own 2 Will need support 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	352 367 523 80 1
2/27	W7a	On the whole, would you describe the Conservative Party nowadays as extreme, or, moderate ?	1 Extreme 2 Moderate 3 Neither or both 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	414 778 80 51 -
2/28	W7b	And the Labour Party nowadays, is it extreme, or, moderate ?	1 Extreme 2 Moderate 3 Neither or both 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	356 815 74 78 -
2/29	W7c	And the Liberal Democrats, are they extreme, or, moderate ?	1 Extreme 2 Moderate 3 Neither or both 8 Don't know	103 970 80 168

			9 Not answered	2
2/30	W8a	On the whole, would you describe the Conservative Party nowadays as united, or, divided ?	1 United 2 Divided 3 Neither or both 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	852 417 21 32 1
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
2/31	W8b	And the Labour Party nowadays, is it united, or, divided ?	1 United 2 Divided 3 Neither or both 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	881 344 33 64 1
2/32	W8c	And the Liberal Democrats, are they united, or, divided ?	1 United 2 Divided 3 Neither or both 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	1019 130 27 143 4
2/33	W9a	Supposing the Conservative Party were to win the election. How good a Prime Minister do you think John Major would be over the next five years ?	1 Very good 2 Quite good 3 Not very good 4 Not at all good 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	280 642 269 103 29 -
2/34	W9b	And how do you think Britain's economy would do under the Conservatives ? Would it get stronger, get weaker, or, stay about the same as now ?	1 Get stronger 2 Get weaker 3 Stay same as now 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	502 252 525 44 -
2/35	W9c	And how do you think services like health and education would do under the Conservatives? Would they get better, get worse, or, stay about the same as now ?	1 Get better 2 Get worse 3 Stay same as now 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	357 479 459 28 -
2/36	W10a	Now supposing the Labour Party were to win the election. How good a Prime Minister do you think Neil Kinnock would be over the next five years ?	1 Very good 2 Quite good 3 Not very good 4 Not at all good 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	102 461 446 270 43 1
2/37	W10b	And how do you think Britain's economy would do under Labour ?	1 Get stronger 2 Get weaker 3 Stay same as now 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	339 582 359 42 1

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
2/38	W10c	And how do you think services like health and education would do under Labour ?	1 Get better 2 Get worse 3 Stay same as now 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	730 179 372 40 2
2/39	W11	Now, how good a Prime Minister do you think Paddy Ashdown would be?	1 Very good 2 Quite good 3 Not very good 4 Not at all good 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	185 668 279 97 94 -
2/40	W12a	How often have you read a newspaper in the last seven days ? Is it..?	1 Every day 2 4 or 5 days 3 2 or 3 days 4 Less 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	865 92 173 183 10 -
2/41	W12b	And on how many days in the past week have you watched television news ? Is it ...?	1 Every day 2 4 or 5 days 3 2 or 3 days 4 Less 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	881 173 162 96 10 1
2/42	W13a	Leading up to a general election, a lot of articles in the newspapers are about politics and the election campaign. How much attention do you generally pay to these articles ?	1 A great deal 2 Quite a bit 3 Some 4 A little 5 None 8 Don't know 9 Not answered 0 Don't read paper	103 284 398 325 138 5 6 64
2/43	W13b	Leading up to a general election, a lot of time on television news is spent on politics and the election campaign. How much attention do you generally pay to these items ?	1 A great deal 2 Quite a bit 3 Some 4 A little 5 None 8 Don't know 9 Not answered 0 Don't watch TV news	129 407 392 258 105 4 5 23
2/44-47	WarG	Campaign - Time interview completed	As keyed	
2/61-63	DuratnC*	Campaign - Duration of interview (derived) minutes	As derived	
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS

2/64-65	DayC*	Campaign - Day of interview ref. day assigned (derived)	-1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 11 12 14 17	361 671 150 57 31 13 14 8 5 6 2 1 1 2 1
2/66	Move*	Whether moved since 1987 ?	1 Moved 2 Not moved	20 1303
2/67	Movers*	(If moved) At which stage traced	-1 Skipped (not moved) 1 Traced Stage 1 2 Traced Stage 2 3 Traced Stage 3	1303 3 14 3
PANEL: POST-ELECTION TELEPHONE INTERVIEW				
3/7	X1a	A lot of people didn't manage to vote in the <u>general</u> election. How about you - did you manage to vote in the general election ?	1 Yes, voted 2 No, didn't vote 9 Not answered	1130 73 -
3/32	X2	[If X1a Code 1] How long ago did you decide that you would definitely vote the way you did ?	-1 Skipped (didn't vote) 01 A long time ago 02 Sometime last year 03 Sometime this year 04 During the election campaign 08 Don't know 09 Not answered	73 559 90 114 364 2 1
3/33-34	X3	Which party <u>did</u> you vote for in the <u>general</u> election ?	-1 Skipped (didn't vote) 01 Conservative 02 Labour 03 Liberal Democrat 04 Scottish National 05 Plaid Cymru 06 Green Party 07 Other party 97 Refused to say 98 Don't know 99 Not answered	73 473 351 232 19 3 3 3 45 1 -
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
3/35	X4a	Did this party get your vote <u>mainly</u> because you always vote that way, or, you thought it was the best party, or, you really preferred an-	-1 Skipped (didn't vote) 01 Always vote that way 02 Best party 03 Really preferred another party but no chance of win- ning in constituency	73 253 666 92

		other party but it had no chance of winning in your constituency ?	04 Other reason 08 None of these/DK 09 Not answered	99 4 16
3/36-37	X4b	[If X4a Code 3] Which was the party you <u>really</u> preferred ?	-2 Skipped (didn't vote) -1 Skipped (not prefer other party)	73
	1038		01 Conservative 02 Labour 03 Liberal Democrat 04 Scottish National 05 Plaid Cymru 06 Green Party 07 Other 97 Refused 98 Don't know 99 Not answered	14 24 37 4 1 4 1 1 1 5
3/38-41	XarG	Post 'phone - Time interview completed	As keyed (24 hour clock)	
3/55	X1b1	[If Y1a Code 2] Why didn't vote ? Deliberately decided not to vote	-1 Skip, voted 0 Reason not given 1 Reason given 99 Not answered	1130 66 5 2
3/56	X1b2	[If Y1a Code 2] Why didn't vote ? Too busy/worked late/ had no time	-1 Skip, voted 0 Reason not given 1 Reason given 99 Not answered	1130 53 18 2
3/57	X1b3	[If Y1a Code 2] Why didn't vote ? Ill/in poor health	-1 Skip, voted 0 Reason not given 1 Reason given 99 Not answered	1130 63 8 2
3/58	X1b4	[If Y1a Code 2] Why didn't vote ? Away from home on polling day	-1 Skip, voted 0 Reason not given 1 Reason given 99 Not answered	1130 59 12 2
3/59	X1b5	[If Y1a Code 2] Why didn't vote ? Couldn't decide which way to vote	-1 Skip, voted 0 Reason not given 1 Reason given 99 Not answered	1130 67 4 2
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
3/60	X1b6	[If Y1a Code 2] Why didn't vote ? My vote wouldn't have made any difference	-1 Skip, voted 0 Reason not given 1 Reason given 99 Not answered	1130 67 4 2
3/61	X1b7	[If Y1a Code 2] Why didn't vote ? I wasn't registered to vote	-1 Skip, voted 0 Reason not given 1 Reason given 99 Not answered	1130 61 10 2
3/62	X1b8	[If Y1a Code 2] Why didn't vote ?	-1 Skip, voted 0 Reason not given	1130 69

		Recently moved from where I'm allowed to vote	1 Reason given 99 Not answered	2 2
3/63	X1b9	[If Y1a Code 2] Why didn't vote ? I didn't care who won	-1 Skip, voted 0 Reason not given 1 Reason given 99 Not answered	1130 67 4 2
3/64	X1b10	[If Y1a Code 2] Why didn't vote ? I never vote (on principle)	-1 Skip, voted 0 Reason not given 99 Not answered	1130 71 2
3/65	X1b11	[If Y1a Code 2] Why didn't vote ? Other reason	-1 Skip, voted 0 Reason not given 1 Reason given 99 Not answered	1130 61 10 2

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
---------------------------	---	----------	-------	-----------

PANEL: FACE-TO-FACE INTERVIEW QUESTIONNAIRE

I. POLITICAL INTEREST

411-14	YarF	Face-to-face - time interview started	As keyed (24 hour clock)	
422	Y1	Would you say you cared a good deal which party won the recent general election or that you didn't care very much which party won ?	1 Cared a good deal 2 Didn't care very much 9 Not answered	1328 274 6
423	Y2a	Do you regularly read one or more <u>daily morning</u> newspapers ?	1 Yes 2 No 9 Not answered	1045 563 -
424-25	Y2b	[IF Y2a CODE 1] Which <u>daily morning</u> do you read <u>most</u> often ?	-1 Skip, not read paper 01 (Scottish) Daily Express 02 Daily Mail 03 Daily Mirror/Record 04 Daily Star 05 The Sun 06 Today 07 Daily Telegraph 08 Financial Times 09 The Guardian 10 The Independent 11 The Times 12 The Scotsman 13 The Glasgow Herald 14 Press and Journal 15 Other Scottish/Welsh/regional or local <u>daily morning</u> paper 16 Other (write in) 17 More than one 99 Not answered	563 102 141 213 31 166 30 114 5 57 52 26 15 11 4 47 - 28 3
426	Y2c	[IF Y2a CODE 1] Which political party do you think (NEWSPAPER READ MOST OFTEN) favoured in this election, or did it not favour any one political party ?	-2 Skip, read more than one paper -1 Skip, not read paper 1 Did not favour a political party 2 Favoured the Conservative Party 3 Favoured the Labour Party 4 Favoured the Liberal Democrats 5 Favoured the SNP/ 6 Favoured Plaid Cymru 7 Favoured another party	28 563 194 498 247 11 10 2
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS

			8 Don't know	52
			9 Not answered	3
427	Y2d	[IF Y2a CODE 1] election, a lot of articles in the news- papers are about politics and the election campaign. How much attention do you generally pay to these articles ?	-2 Skip, read more than one paper -1 Skip, not read paper 1 A great deal 2 Quite a bit 3 Some 4 A little 5 None 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	28 563 92 235 301 276 110 1 2
428	Y3a	Would you say that the BBC news favoured any one political party in this election, or that it did not favour any political party ?	1 Yes, favoured one 2 No 3 Other answer (write in) 4 Don't watch BBC news 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	369 1011 6 8 214 -
429-30	Y3b	[IF Y3a CODE 1] Which one ?	-1 Skip, not favour any 01 Conservative 02 Labour 03 Liberal Democrat 04 Scottish National Party 05 Plaid Cymru 06 Green Party 07 Other answer (write in) 99 Not answered	1239 160 197 9 - - - 1 2
431	Y4a	Would you say that the Independent Television News favoured any one political party in this election, or that it did not favour any political party ?	1 Yes, favoured one 2 No 3 Other answer (write in) 4 Don't watch ITN 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	165 1089 5 16 332 1
432-33	Y4b	[IF Y4a CODE 1] Which one ?	-1 Skip, not favour any 01 Conservative 02 Labour 03 Liberal Democrat 04 Scottish National Party 05 Plaid Cymru 06 Green Party 07 Other answer (write in) 99 Not answered	1443 85 74 5 1 - - - -
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
434	Y5	Which do you think would generally be better for Britain nowadays ?	1 To have a government formed by one political party on its own 2 To have a government formed by two political parties together - in coalition 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	969 572 62 5

II. VOTING/PARTY PREFERENCE

435	Y6	Talking to people about the general election, we have found that a lot of people didn't manage to vote. May I just check: how about you - did you manage to vote in the general election ?	1 Yes, voted 2 No 9 Not answered	1464 144 -
436	Y7	[IF Y6 CODE 1] How long ago did you decide that you would definitely vote the way you did ? Was it ?	-1 Skip, didn't vote 1 A long time ago 2 Sometime last year 3 Sometime this year 4 During the election campaign 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	144 836 121 148 356 1 2
438-39	Y8a	[IF Y6 CODE 1] Which party did you vote for in the general election ?	-1 Skip, did not vote 01 Conservative 02 Labour 03 Liberal Democrat 04 Scottish National Party 05 Plaid Cymru 06 Green Party 07 Other (write in) 97 Refused to disclose 98 Don't know 99 Not answered	144 597 503 289 32 7 6 - 27 2 1
437	Y8b	[IF Y6 CODE 1 AND Y8a 01-07] Was there any time during the general election campaign when you <u>seriously</u> <u>thought</u> you might vote for another party ?	-2 Skip, refused/DK/NA party vote -1 Skip, did not vote 1 Yes 2 No 9 Not answered	30 144 376 919 139
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
440-41	Y8c	[IF Y6 CODE 1] If the voting paper had required you to give <u>two</u> votes, in order of preference, which party would you have put as your second choice ?	-2 Skip, refused/DK/NA party vote -1 Skip, did not vote 01 Conservative 02 Labour 03 Liberal Democrat 04 Scottish National Party 05 Plaid Cymru 06 Green Party 07 Other (write in) 00 None 98 Don't know 99 Not answered	30 144 205 166 720 30 9 52 20 133 46 53
442	Y9	Some people say that we	1 We should change	

		should change the voting system to allow smaller political parties to get a fairer share of MPs. Others say that we should keep the voting system as it is to produce effective government. Which view comes <u>closer</u> to your own ?	the voting system 2 Keep it as it is 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	626 910 72 -
443-44	Y10a	Generally speaking, do think of yourself as Conservative, Labour, Liberal Democrat (IF SCOTLAND: Nationalist/ IF WALES: Plaid Cymru) or what ?	01 Conservative 02 Labour 03 Liberal Democrat 04 Scottish National Party 05 Plaid Cymru 06 Green Party 07 Other (write in) 10 Socialist 11 Floating voter 00 No/None 97 Refused 98 Don't know 99 Not answered	622 520 235 18 6 10 17 5 3 139 4 27 2
445-46	Y10b	[IF Y10a 00 or 98] Do you generally think of yourself as a little closer to one of the parties than the others ? IF YES: Which party ?	-1 Skip, had party id/NA 01 Conservative 02 Labour 03 Liberal Democrat 04 Scottish National Party 05 Plaid Cymru 06 Green Party 07 Other (write in) 10 Socialist 11 Floating voter 00 No/None 98 Don't know 99 Not answered	1442 41 18 22 2 2 2 2 - - 67 2 8
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
447	Y10c	[IF Y10a OR Y10b 01-07] Would you call yourself very strong (NAME PARTY AT a. OR b.), fairly strong or not very strong ?	-1 Skip, no party id/NA 1 Very strong 2 Fairly strong 3 Not very strong 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	86 287 789 440 1 5
448	Y11a	How do you feel about the Conservative Party ? (Card)	1 Strongly in favour 2 In favour 3 Neither in favour nor against 4 Against 5 Strongly against 8 Don't know/Can't say 9 Not answered	206 548 275 307 261 6 5
449	Y11b	How do you feel about the Labour Party ? (Card)	1 Strongly in favour 2 In favour 3 Neither in favour nor against 4 Against 5 Strongly against 8 Don't know/Can't say	206 384 259 512 235 7

			9 Not answered	5
450	Y11c	How do you feel about the Liberal Democrats ? (Card)	1 Strongly in favour 2 In favour 3 Neither in favour nor against 4 Against 5 Strongly against 8 Don't know/Can't say 9 Not answered	97 492 711 221 47 33 7
451	Y11d	How do you feel about the Green Party ? (Card)	1 Strongly in favour 2 In favour 3 Neither in favour nor against 4 Against 5 Strongly against 8 Don't know/Can't say 9 Not answered	35 338 616 368 115 117 19
452	Y11e	IF SCOTLAND: How do you feel about the Scottish National Party ? (Card)	-1 Skip, not Scotland 1 Strongly in favour 2 In favour 3 Neither in favour nor against 4 Against 5 Strongly against 8 Don't know/Can't say 9 Not answered	1448 12 49 34 40 22 2 1
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
453	Y11f	IF WALES: How do you feel about Plaid Cymru ? (Card)	-1 Skip, not Wales 1 Strongly in favour 2 In favour 3 Neither in favour nor against 4 Against 5 Strongly against 8 Don't know/Can't say 9 Not answered	1517 1 30 26 21 8 1 4
454	Y12a	Generally speaking, do you think of the <u>Liberal Democrats</u> as being closer to the Conservative Party or closer to the Labour Party ?	1 Closer to Conservatives 2 Closer to Labour 3 No difference/ Neither 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	621 604 248 134 1
455	Y12b	Now, considering everything the Conservative and Labour parties stand for, would you say that ?	1 There is a great difference between them 2 Some difference 3 Not much difference 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	963 489 143 11 2
456	Y12c	Do you think there is <u>more</u> difference now between the Conservative and Labour parties than	1 More now 2 Same 3 Less now 8 Don't know	373 578 602 52

		there was at the <u>1987</u> election, <u>less</u> difference or about the <u>same</u> amount ?	9 Not answered	3
457	Y13a	On the whole, would you describe the Conservative Party nowadays as ?	1 Extreme 2 Moderate 3 Neither or both 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	472 1035 61 40
458	Y13b	And the Labour Party nowadays, is it ?	1 Extreme 2 Moderate 3 Neither or both 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	413 1097 61 36 1
459	Y13c	And the Liberal Democrats, are they ?	1 Extreme 2 Moderate 3 Neither or both 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	83 1289 87 147 2

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
460	Y14a	And would you describe the Conservative Party nowadays as ?	1 United 2 Divided 3 Neither or both 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	1170 355 43 39 1
461	Y14b	And the Labour Party nowadays, is it ?	1 United 2 Divided 3 Neither or both 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	524 990 45 48 1
462	Y14c	And the Liberal Democrats, are they ?	1 United 2 Divided 3 Neither or both 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	1224 175 46 161 2
463	Y15a	On the whole, would you describe the Conservative Party nowadays as ?	1 Good for one class 2 Good for all classes 3 Neither or both 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	871 660 51 25 1
464	Y15b	And the Labour Party nowadays, is it ?	1 Good for one class 2 Good for all classes 3 Neither or both 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	885 565 113 42 3
465	Y15c	And the Liberal Democrats, are they ?	1 Good for one class 2 Good for all classes 3 Neither or both 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	150 1124 111 221 2
466	Y16a	And on the whole,	1 Capable of being a	

		would you describe the Conservative Party nowadays as ?	strong government 2 Not capable of being a strong government 3 Neither or both 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	1359 201 18 29 1
467	Y16b	And the Labour Party nowadays, is it ?	1 Capable of being a strong government 2 Not capable of being a strong government 3 Neither or both 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	639 871 32 65 1
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
468	Y16c	And the Liberal Democrats, are they ?	1 Capable of being a strong government 2 Not capable of being a strong government 3 Neither or both 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	486 884 65 172 1
469	Y17a	Now some similar questions, but this time about some of the main party leaders. Would you describe John Major as ?	1 Extreme 2 Moderate 3 Neither or both 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	182 1358 37 30 1
470	Y17b	And Neil Kinnock, would you describe him as ?	1 Extreme 2 Moderate 3 Neither or both 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	565 970 43 28 2
471	Y17c	And Paddy Ashdown, would you describe him as ?	1 Extreme 2 Moderate 3 Neither or both 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	156 1307 41 103 1
472	Y18a	And, on the whole, would you say John Major ?	1 Looks after one class 2 Looks after all classes 3 Neither or both 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	641 887 43 36 1
473	Y18b	And Neil Kinnock, would you say he ?	1 Looks after one class 2 Looks after all classes 3 Neither or both 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	868 628 63 47 2
474	Y18c	And Paddy Ashdown, would you say he ?	1 Looks after one class 2 Looks after all classes	149 1169

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
			3 Neither or both	88
			8 Don't know	201
			9 Not answered	1
475	Y19a	Would you describe John Major as ?	1 Capable of being a strong leader	1146
			2 Not capable of being a strong leader	385
			3 Neither or both	34
			8 Don't know	42
			9 Not answered	1
476	Y19b	And Neil Kinnock, would you describe him as ?	1 Capable of being a strong leader	696
			2 Not capable of being a strong leader	847
			3 Neither or both	26
			8 Don't know	38
			9 Not answered	1
477	Y19c	And Paddy Ashdown, would you describe him as ?	1 Capable of being a strong leader	1026
			2 Not capable of being a strong leader	399
			3 Neither or both	46
			8 Don't know	135
			9 Not answered	2
478	Y20a	And on the whole would you describe John Major as ?	1 Caring	1254
			2 Uncaring	249
			3 Neither or both	56
			8 Don't know	47
			9 Not answered	2
479	Y20b	And Neil Kinnock, would you describe him as ?	1 Caring	1308
			2 Uncaring	207
			3 Neither or both	42
			8 Don't know	49
			9 Not answered	2
480	Y20c	And Paddy Ashdown, would you describe him as ?	1 Caring	1377
			2 Uncaring	80
			3 Neither or both	33
			8 Don't know	117
			9 Not answered	1

III. CAMPAIGN ISSUES AND IDEOLOGY

Y21a Thinking back to the election, which three of these issues would you say were the most important issues facing Britain ? First tell me the most important, and then the second most important, and then the third.
(Shuffle cards)

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
507	Y21a1	At time of general election, importance of prices as an issue facing Britain ?	1 Most important 2 2nd most important 3 3rd most important 0 Not chosen 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	46 62 81 1419 - -
508	Y21a2	At time of general election, importance of unemployment as an issue facing Britain ?	1 Most important 2 2nd most important 3 3rd most important 0 Not chosen 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	674 339 271 324 - -
509	Y21a3	At time of general election, importance of taxes as an issue facing Britain ?	1 Most important 2 2nd most important 3 3rd most important 0 Not chosen 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	126 110 143 1229 - -
510	Y21a4	At time of general election, importance of health and social services as an issue facing Britain ?	1 Most important 2 2nd most important 3 3rd most important 0 Not chosen 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	413 540 326 329 - -
511	Y21a5	At time of general election, importance of crime as an issue as an issue facing Britain ?	1 Most important 2 2nd most important 3 3rd most important 0 Not chosen 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	75 112 233 1188 - -
512	Y21a6	At time of general election, importance of education as an issue facing Britain ?	1 Most important 2 2nd most important 3 3rd most important 0 Not chosen 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	223 396 470 519 - -
513	Y21a7	At time of general election, importance of defence as an issue facing Britain ?	1 Most important 2 2nd most important 3 3rd most important 0 Not chosen 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	51 49 83 1425 - -
	Y21b	And which three of these were the most important issues facing <u>you and your family</u> ? Again start with the		
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS

most important, and then the second and then the third.

514	Y21b1	Importance of prices as an issue to respondent and family ?	1 Most important 2 2nd most important 3 3rd most important 0 Not chosen 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	198 258 286 863 1 2
515	Y21b2	Importance of unemployment as an issue to respondent and family ?	1 Most important 2 2nd most important 3 3rd most important 0 Not chosen 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	295 189 213 908 1 2
516	Y21b3	Importance of taxes as an issue to respondent and family ?	1 Most important 2 2nd most important 3 3rd most important 0 Not chosen 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	249 238 236 882 1 2
517	Y21b4	Importance of health and social services as an issue to respondent and family ?	1 Most important 2 2nd most important 3 3rd most important 0 Not chosen 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	518 423 288 376 1 2
518	Y21b5	Importance of crime as an issue to respondent and family ?	1 Most important 2 2nd most important 3 3rd most important 0 Not chosen 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	72 161 278 1094 1 2
519	Y21b6	Importance of education as an issue to respondent and family ?	1 Most important 2 2nd most important 3 3rd most important 0 Not chosen 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	252 312 232 809 1 2
520	Y21b7	Importance of defence as an issue to respondent and family ?	1 Most important 2 2nd most important 3 3rd most important 0 Not chosen 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	21 23 71 1490 1 2

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
521	Y22a	Since the last general election in June 1987, would you say that <u>prices</u> have increased or fallen ? (Card)	1 Increased a lot 2 Increased a little 3 Stayed the same 4 Fallen a little 5 Fallen a lot 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	1091 456 39 9 5 6 2

522	Y22b	What about unemployment ? (Card)	1 Increased a lot 2 Increased a little 3 Stayed the same 4 Fallen a little 5 Fallen a lot 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	1189 286 74 27 10 21 1
523	Y22c	What about taxes ? (Card)	1 Increased a lot 2 Increased a little 3 Stayed the same 4 Fallen a little 5 Fallen a lot 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	256 489 329 410 34 85 5
524	Y22d	The standard of the health and social services ? (Card)	1 Increased a lot 2 Increased a little 3 Stayed the same 4 Fallen a little 5 Fallen a lot 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	64 261 381 385 473 43 1
525	Y22e	Crime ? (Card)	1 Increased a lot 2 Increased a little 3 Stayed the same 4 Fallen a little 5 Fallen a lot 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	1112 344 74 28 33 11 6
526	Y22f	The quality of education ? (Card)	1 Increased a lot 2 Increased a little 3 Stayed the same 4 Fallen a little 5 Fallen a lot 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	24 168 363 511 403 134 5
527	Y22g	Britain's safety from the threat of war ? (Card)	1 Increased a lot 2 Increased a little 3 Stayed the same 4 Fallen a little 5 Fallen a lot	242 290 496 284 245
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
			8 Don't know 9 Not answered	46 5
528	Y22h	House prices ? (Card)	1 Increased a lot 2 Increased a little 3 Stayed the same 4 Fallen a little 5 Fallen a lot 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	374 310 111 319 432 51 11
529	Y22i	Your <u>own</u> standard of living ? (Card)	1 Increased a lot 2 Increased a little 3 Stayed the same	106 374 673

			4 Fallen a little	288
			5 Fallen a lot	165
			8 Don't know	2
			9 Not answered	
530	Y22j	The <u>general</u> standard of living ? (Card)	1 Increased a lot	59
			2 Increased a little	361
			3 Stayed the same	450
			4 Fallen a little	522
			5 Fallen a lot	186
			8 Don't know	30
			9 Not answered	
531-532	Y23a	(SCALE) Nuclear weapons: Respondent's views ?	See Note A	
533-34	Y23b	(SCALE) Nuclear weapons: Conservative Party's views ?	See Note A	
535-36	Y23c	(SCALE) Nuclear weapons: Labour Party's views ?	See Note A	
537-38	Y23d	(SCALE) Nuclear weapons: Liberal Democrats' views ?	See Note A	
539	Y24a	Do you think Britain should continue to be a member of the European Community or should it withdraw ?	1 Continue	1319
			2 Withdraw	243
			8 Don't know	32
			9 Not answered	14
540	Y24b	And do you think Britain should continue to be a member of NATO - the North Atlantic Treaty Organisation - or should it withdraw ?	1 Continue	1447
			2 Withdraw	82
			8 Don't know	46
			9 Not answered	33
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
541	YX1*	Why respondent did not complete scale questions.	-1 Skip, completed scales	1599
			2 Poor sight/unwell/old	2
			3 Inadequate English	1
			4 Reading difficulties	1
			5 'Not capable'	1
			7 Refused/terminated	4
542-44	SPARE			
545	Y25a	Do you think the government <u>should</u> or <u>should not</u> pull British troops out of Northern Ireland immediately ? (Card)	1 Definitely should	334
			2 Probably should	352
			3 Doesn't matter either way	29
			4 Probably should not	468
			5 Definitely should not	397
			8 Don't know	25
			9 Not answered	3
546	Y25b	Do you think the	1 Definitely should	211

		government <u>should</u> or <u>should not</u> spend less on defence ? (Card)	2 Probably should 3 Doesn't matter either way 4 Probably should not 5 Definitely should not 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	515 94 505 261 19 3
547	Y26	Which of these statements about Britain and nuclear weapons comes closest to what you yourself feel should be done ? (Card)	1 Keep own nuclear weapons independent of other countries 2 Have nuclear weapons only as part of a Western defence system 3 Have nothing to do with nuclear weapons under any circumstances 8 No opinion/Don't know 9 Not answered	523 870 168 45 2
548-49	Y27a	(SCALE) Unemployment/inflation: Respondent's views ?	See Note A	
550-51	Y27b	(SCALE) Unemployment/inflation: Conservative Party's views ?	See Note A	
552-53	Y27c	(SCALE) Unemployment/inflation: Labour Party's views ?	See Note A	
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
554-55	Y27d	(SCALE) Unemployment/inflation: Liberal Democrats' views ?	See Note A	
556-57	Y28a	(SCALE) Taxation/services Respondent's views ?	See Note A	
558-59	Y28b	(SCALE) Taxation/services Conservative Party's views ?	See Note A	
560-61	Y28c	(SCALE) Taxation/services Labour Party's views ?	See Note A	
562-63	Y28d	(SCALE) Taxation/services Liberal Democrats' views ?	See Note A	
564	Y29a	Agree/disagree: When someone is unemployed, it's usually his or her own fault ? (Card)	1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Not sure either way 4 Disagree 5 Strongly disagree 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	3 63 120 904 509 6 3
565	Y29b	Agree/disagree: The government should spend more money to create jobs ? (Card)	1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Not sure either way 4 Disagree	396 873 164 151

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
			5 Strongly disagree	9
			8 Don't know	12
			9 Not answered	3
566	Y29c	Agree/disagree: Much of our unemployment has been caused by trade unions ? (Card)	1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Not sure either way 4 Disagree 5 Strongly disagree 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	85 320 275 760 142 24 2
567	Y29d	Agree/disagree: Too many people these days like to rely on government handouts ? (Card)	1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Not sure either way 4 Disagree 5 Strongly disagree 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	199 659 169 455 102 21 3
568	Y30a	Government should/should not: Get rid of private education in Britain ? (Card)	1 Definitely should 2 Probably should 3 Doesn't matter either way 4 Probably should not	83 196 346 492
			5 Definitely should not 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	475 14 2
569	Y30b	Government should/should not: Spend more money to get rid of poverty ? (Card)	1 Definitely should 2 Probably should 3 Doesn't matter either way 4 Probably should not 5 Definitely should not 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	782 667 53 66 16 20 4
570	Y30c	Government should/should not: Encourage the growth of private medicine ? (Card)	1 Definitely should 2 Probably should 3 Doesn't matter either way 4 Probably should not 5 Definitely should not 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	89 325 273 553 344 18 6
571	Y30d	Government should/should not: Put more money into the National Health Service ? (Card)	1 Definitely should 2 Probably should 3 Doesn't matter either way 4 Probably should not 5 Definitely should not 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	895 570 47 76 12 4 4
572	Y30e	Government should/should not: Spend more money on education ? (Card)	1 Definitely should 2 Probably should 3 Doesn't matter either way	939 548 49

			4 Probably should not	53
			5 Definitely should not	11
			8 Don't know	6
			9 Not answered	2
573	Y30f	Government should/ should not: Reduce government spending generally ? (Card)	1 Definitely should 2 Probably should 3 Doesn't matter either way 4 Probably should not 5 Definitely should not 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	157 474 175 565 188 45 4
607-08	Y31a	(SCALE): Nationalisation/ Privatisation: Respondent's views ?	See Note A	
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
609-10	Y31b	(SCALE): Nationalisation/ Privatisation: Conservative Party's views ?	See Note A	
611-12	Y31c	(SCALE): Nationalisation/ Privatisation: Labour Party's views ?	See Note A	
613-14	Y31d	(SCALE): Nationalisation/ Privatisation: Liberal Democrats' views ?	See Note A	
615-616	Y32a	(SCALE): Redistribution: Respondent's views ?	See Note A	
617-18	Y32b	(SCALE): Redistribution: Conservative Party's views ?	See Note A	
619-20	Y32c	(SCALE): Redistribution: Labour Party's views ?	See Note A	
621-22	Y32d	(SCALE): Redistribution: Liberal Democrats' views ?	See Note A	
623	Y33a	Are you generally in favour of more <u>nationalisation</u> of companies by government, more <u>privatisation</u> of companies by government or should things be left as they are now ?	1 More nationalisation 2 More privatisation 3 Things left as they are 4 Other (write in) 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	345 347 829 36 50 1
624	Y33b	[IF Y33a 1 OR 2] Are you generally in favour of a <u>lot</u> more nationalisation/ privatisation or a <u>little</u> more ?	-1 Skip, not more national/privatisation 1 A lot more 2 A little more 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	916 226 452 9 5
1031	Y33ab*	Nationalisation/	1 A lot more	

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
		privatisation: a lot/a little more (derived)	nationalisation 2 A little more nationalisation 3 Leave as now 4 A little more privatisation 5 A lot more privatisation 7 Other answer 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	118 220 829 232 108 36 59 6
625	Y34a	Government should/ should not: Introduce stricter laws to regulate the activities of trade unions ? (Card)	1 Definitely should 2 Probably should 3 Doesn't matter either way 4 Probably should not 5 Definitely should not 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	137 404 297 541 193 34 2
626	Y34b	Government should/ should not: Give workers more say in running the places where they work ? (Card)	1 Definitely should 2 Probably should 3 Doesn't matter either way 4 Probably should not 5 Definitely should not 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	373 857 116 191 42 26 3
627	Y35a	Agree/disagree: High income tax makes people less willing to work hard ? (Card)	1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Not sure either way 4 Disagree 5 Strongly disagree 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	238 729 156 427 45 13
628	Y35b	Agree/disagree: Income and wealth should be redistributed towards ordinary working people ? (Card)	1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Not sure either way 4 Disagree 5 Strongly disagree 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	154 619 294 449 75 16 1
629	Y35c	Agree/disagree: It is better for Britain when trade unions have little power ? (Card)	1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Not sure either way 4 Disagree 5 Strongly disagree 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	107 616 314 486 58 27
630	Y35d	Agree/disagree: The government should give more aid to poor countries in Africa and Asia ? (Card)	1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Not sure either way 4 Disagree 5 Strongly disagree 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	108 506 309 532 138 14 1

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
IV. OTHER ISSUES				
631-32	Y36a	SCOTLAND AND ENGLAND ONLY: Elected Assembly for Scotland: Which of these statements comes closest to your views ?	-1 Skip, Wales 1 Scotland completely independent 2 An elected Assembly for Scotland 3 Another way found to make sure Scottish needs are better understood by govern- ment in London 4 Keep governing of Scotland much as has been 5 Other (write in) 6 It's up to Scots 98 Don't know 99 Not answered	91 115 339 628 341 4 14 51 25
633-34	Y36b	SCOTLAND AND ENGLAND ONLY: If way Scotland is governed changed: Which of these state- ments comes closest to your own view ?	-1 Skip, Wales 1 Scotland independent, separate from UK and EC 2 Scotland independent, separate from UK but part of EC 3 Scotland remain part of UK but own elected Assembly with tax/spending powers 4 Other (write in) 5 None/no change 6 It's up to Scots 98 Don't know 99 Not answered	91 30 118 1198 15 49 12 70 25
635-36	Y37a	WALES ONLY: Elected Assembly for Wales: Which of these statements comes closest to your own view ?	-1 Skip, not Wales 1 Wales completely independent 2 An elected Assembly for Wales 3 Another way found to make sure Welsh needs are better understood by government in London 4 Keep governing of Wales much as has been 5 Other (write in) 98 Don't know 99 Not answered	1517 5 22 39 22 2 1
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
637-38	Y37b	WALES ONLY: If way Wales is changed: Which of these statements comes closest to your own view ?	-1 Skip, not Wales 1 Wales independent, separate from UK and EC 2 Wales independent, separate from UK but part of EC 3 Wales remain part of UK but own elected Assembly with tax/ spending powers 4 Other (write in) 5 None/no change 98 Don't know 99 Not answered	1517 - 7 70 3 5 5 1
639	Y38a	Now thinking about the poll tax, or community charge. Which of these statements comes <u>closest</u> to your view ? (Card)	1 A good idea, should never have been abandoned 2 Good idea but too unpopular to keep 3 Bad idea, should never have been introduced 6 Good idea but badly handled 7 None of these/other 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	113 467 1013 7 1 6 1
640	Y38b	When you were deciding about which party to vote for in the election how important to you was the government's handling of the poll tax ?	1 Extremely important 2 Quite important 3 Not very important 4 Not at all important 7 Didn't vote 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	313 490 435 341 1 21 7
641	Y39a	Britain gone too far/ not gone far enough: The welfare benefits that are available to people today ? (Card)	1 Gone much too far 2 Gone too far 3 About right 4 Not gone far enough 5 Not gone nearly far enough 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	43 224 589 605 84 62 1
642	Y39b	Britain gone too far/ not gone far enough: Attempts to give equal opportunities to women ? (Card)	1 Gone much too far 2 Gone too far 3 About right 4 Not gone far enough 5 Not gone nearly far enough 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	10 91 615 753 118 21 -
643	Y39c	Britain gone too far/ not gone far enough: The right to show nudity and sex in films and magazines ? (Card)	1 Gone much too far 2 Gone too far 3 About right 4 Not gone far enough 5 Not gone nearly far	275 651 564 72

			enough	9
			8 Don't know	35
			9 Not answered	2
644	Y39d	Britain gone too far/ not gone far enough: The building of nuclear power stations ? stations ? (Card)	1 Gone much too far 2 Gone too far 3 About right 4 Not gone far enough 5 Not gone nearly far enough 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	168 549 683 108 7 93 -
645	Y39e	Britain gone too far/ not gone far enough: Attempts to give equal opportunities to opportunities to black people and Asians in Britain ? (Card)	1 Gone much too far 2 Gone too far 3 About right 4 Not gone far enough 5 Not gone nearly far enough 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	88 303 620 475 74 48 -
646	Y39f	Britain gone too far/ not gone far enough: Allowing the sale of council houses to tenants ? (Card)	1 Gone much too far 2 Gone too far 3 About right 4 Not gone far enough 5 Not gone nearly far enough 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	114 330 901 204 19 39 1
647	Y39g	Britain gone too far/ not gone far enough: The availability of abortion on the National Health Service ? (Card)	1 Gone much too far 2 Gone too far 3 About right 4 Not gone far enough 5 Not gone nearly far enough 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	73 210 928 159 19 218 1
648	Y39h	Britain gone too far/ not gone far enough: Building new houses in country areas ? (Card)	1 Gone much too far 2 Gone too far 3 About right 4 Not gone far enough 5 Not gone nearly far enough 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	81 542 612 257 33 81 2
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
649	Y39i	Britain gone too far/ not gone far enough: Attempts to give equal opportunities to homosexuals - that is, gays and lesbians ? (Card)	1 Gone much too far 2 Gone too far 3 About right 4 Not gone far enough 5 Not gone nearly far enough 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	224 424 590 176 27 163 4
650	Y39j	Britain gone too far/ not gone far enough: Privatisation of	1 Gone much too far 2 Gone too far 3 About right	162 574 632

		industries ? (Card)	4 Not gone far enough 5 Not gone nearly far enough 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	175 13 46 6
651	Y39k	Britain gone too far/ not gone far enough: Spending by local councils ? (Card)	1 Gone much too far 2 Gone too far 3 About right 4 Not gone far enough 5 Not gone nearly far enough 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	117 428 506 429 33 90 5
652	Y39l	Britain gone too far/ not gone far enough: Laws controlling trade unions ? (Card)	1 Gone much too far 2 Gone too far 3 About right 4 Not gone far enough 5 Not gone nearly far enough 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	41 282 970 224 8 81 2
653	Y40a	Do you ever think of yourself as belonging to any particular class ? IF YES: Which class is that ?	1 Middle class 2 Working class 3 Other (write in) 4 No 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	291 502 32 768 15 -
654	Y40b	[IF Y40a 3, 4 or 8] Most people say they belong either to the middle class or the working class. If you <u>had</u> to choose, would you call yourself ?	-1 Skip, is middle or working class 1 Middle class 2 Working class 7 Refused 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	793 275 456 23 55 6
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
1032	Y40ab*	Respondent self-rated social class combined (derived)	1 Middle class 2 Working class 7 Refused 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	566 958 23 55 6
655	Y41a	On the whole, do you think there is <u>bound</u> to be some conflict between different social classes, or do you think they can get along together without any conflict ?	1 Bound to be conflict 2 Can get along 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	855 726 27 -
656	Y41b	[IF Y41A CODE 1] A lot of conflict or just a little ?	-1 Skip, not bound to be conflict 1 A lot of conflict 2 Just a little 8 Don't know	753 244 597 12

			9 Not answered	2
1033	Y41ab*	Conflict between social classes (derived)	1 A lot of conflict 2 Just a little conflict 3 Can get along 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	244 597 726 39 2
657	Y42a	Looking back over the last year or so, would you say that Britain's economy has ?	1 Got stronger 2 Got weaker 3 Stayed about the same 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	195 910 456 46 1
658	Y42b	Looking back over the last year or so, would you say your household's income has ?	1 Fallen behind prices 2 Kept up with prices 3 Gone up by more than prices 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	746 664 184 12 2

V. LIFE HISTORIES

659-60	Y43	In 1979, the year that the Conservative Party under Mrs. Thatcher, first came to power, how old were you ?	(As keyed) 98 Refused 99 Not answered	3 -
--------	-----	--	---	--------

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
661	Y44a	Since 1979, have you or anyone in your household been unemployed <u>and</u> looking for work for a period of 3 months or more ?	1 Yes, self only 2 Yes, other household member only 3 Yes, both self and other 4 No 9 Not answered	242 274 90 1001 1
662	Y44b	Have you or anyone in your household been made redundant from any job since 1979 ?	1 Yes, self only 2 Yes, other household member only 3 Yes, both self and other 4 No 9 Not answered	251 237 64 1054 2
663	Y44c	Just to check, have you (or your husband/wife/partner) retired from a paid job since 1979 ?	1 Yes, self only 2 Yes, spouse/partner only 3 Yes, both self and spouse/partner 4 No 9 Not answered	160 84 100 1264 -
664	Y44d	Did you complete your continuous full-time education in the period	1 Yes 2 No 9 Not answered	220 1388 -

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
		since 1979 ?		
665	Y44e	[WOMEN ONLY] Did you return to paid work since 1979 after giving up paid work to have a child ?	-1 Skip, man 1 Yes 2 No 9 Not answered	803 195 606 4
666	Y45	Have you (or your husband/wife/partner) been self-employed as your main job for any period since 1979 ?	1 Yes, self only 2 Yes, spouse/partner 3 Yes, both self and spouse/partner 4 No 9 Not answered	182 123 58 1242 3
667	Y46	Since 1979, have you joined or left a trade union ?	1 Yes 2 No 9 Not answered	475 1131 2
668	Y47	Since 1979, have you bought a home of your own for the first time ?	1 Yes 2 No 9 Not answered	423 1185 -
669	Y48	Since 1979, have you been a council tenant for any period ?	1 Yes 2 No 9 Not answered	379 1225 4
670	Y49a	Since 1979, have you or anyone who was living in your household had any major or long-term illness that required regular medical treatment ?	1 Yes, self only 2 Yes, other house- hold member only 3 Yes, both self and other 4 No 9 Not answered	248 277 84 995 4
671	Y49b	[If Y49a 1, 2 or 3] Did this involve visits to an outpatients department ?	-1 Skip, no illness since 1979 1 Yes 2 No 9 Not answered	999 517 83 9
672	Y50a	Since 1979, have you or anyone in your household been in hospital in Britain as an in-patient ?	1 Yes, self only 2 Yes, other house- hold member only 3 Yes, both self and other 4 No 9 Not answered	424 452 286 441 5
673	Y50b	Since 1979, has any other close relative or close friend of yours been in hospital as an in-patient ?	1 Yes 2 No 9 Not answered	1154 411 43
674	Y51a	Since 1979, have any of your children attended a primary school ?	1 Yes 2 No 0 Never had children 9 Not answered	568 730 271 39

675	Y51b	Since 1979, have any of your children attended a secondary school ?	1 Yes 2 No 0 Never had children 9 Not answered	593 704 267 44
676	Y51c	Since 1979, have any of your children attended a university or polytechnic ?	1 Yes 2 No 0 Never had children 9 Not answered	269 1027 267 45
677	Y52	Since 1979, have you had any children born?	1 Yes 2 No 9 Not answered	439 1125 44
	Y53	[If yes, 1, 2 or 3 at Y44a] You said that you or someone in your household had been unemployed and looking for a job for a period of 3 months or more since 1979.		
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
707	Y53a	Was this person un-employed between mid-1979 and mid-1983 ?	-1 Skip, not unemployed since 1979 1 Yes 2 No 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	1002 248 343 6 9
708	Y53b	What about between mid-1983 and mid-1987 ?	-1 Skip, not unemployed since 1979 1 Yes 2 No 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	1002 270 316 10 10
709	Y53c	And has someone in your household been un-employed since mid-1987?	-1 Skip, not unemployed since 1979 1 Yes 2 No 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	1002 399 197 1 9
	Y54	[If yes, 1,2 or 3 at Y44b] You said that you or someone in your household had been made redundant since 1979.		
710	Y54a	Was this between mid-1979 and mid-1983?	-1 Skip, not redundant since 1979 1 Yes 2 No 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	1056 183 346 8 15
711	Y54b	What about between mid-1983 and mid-1987?	-1 Skip, not redundant since 1979 1 Yes 2 No 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	1056 167 363 6 16

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
712	Y54c	And has someone in your household been made redundant since mid-1987 ?	-1 Skip, not redundant since 1979 1 Yes 2 No 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	1056 289 251 1 11
713	Y55a	[If yes, 1 or 3 at Y44c] You said that you had retired since 1979. Did that happen	-1 Skip, not redundant since 1979 1 Between mid-1979 and mid-1983 2 Between mid-1983 and mid-1987 3 Since mid-1987 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	1348 64 85 99 1 11
714	Y55b	[If yes, 2 or 3 at Y44c] You said that your husband/wife/partner had retired since 1979. Did that happen	-1 Skip, spouse/partner not redundant since 1979 1 Between mid-1979 and mid-1983 2 Between mid-1983 and mid-1987 3 Since mid-1987 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	1424 41 70 63 - 10
715	Y56	[If yes, Code 1 at Y44d] You said that you had completed your continuous full-time education since 1979. Did that happen	-1 Skip, not completed education since 1979 1 Between mid-1979 and mid-1983 2 Between mid-1983 and mid-1987 3 Since mid-1987 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	1388 109 81 20 - 10
	Y57	[WOMEN ONLY] [If yes, Code 1 at Y44e] You said that you had returned to work since 1979 after giving up paid work to have a child.		
716	Y57a	Did that happen between mid-1979 and mid-1983 ?	-2 Skip, man -1 Skip, not returned to work since having child 1 Yes 2 No 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	803 610 55 123 1 16
717	Y57b	Did that happen between mid-1983 and mid-1987 ?	-2 Skip, man -1 Skip, not returned to work since having child	803 610

1 Yes	74
2 No	102
8 Don't know	1
9 Not answered	18

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
718	Y57c	Have you returned to work after giving up paid work to have a child since mid-1987 ?	-2 Skip, man -1 Skip, not returned to work since having child 1 Yes 2 No 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	803 610 102 80 - 13
	Y58	[If yes, 1, 2 or 3 at Y45] You said that you (or your husband/wife/partner) had been self-employed as your main job for any period between mid-1979 and mid-1983.		
719	Y58a	Was this between mid-1979 and mid-1983 ?	-1 Skip, not self-employed since 1979 1 Yes 2 No 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	1245 197 155 2 9
720	Y58b	What about for any period between mid-1983 and mid-1987 ?	-1 Skip, not self-employed since 1979 1 Yes 2 No 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	1245 226 127 2 8
721	Y58c	Have you (or your husband/wife/partner) been self-employed for any period since mid-1987 ?	-1 Skip, not self-employed since 1979 1 Yes 2 No 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	1245 281 74 - 8
	Y59	[If yes, Code 1 at Y46] You said that you have joined or left a trade union since 1979.		
722	Y59a	Did you join or leave between mid-1979 and mid-1983 ?	-1 Skip, not joined/left TU since 1979 1 Joined 2 Left 3 Both 4 No/Neither 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	1133 97 74 25 253 2 24

CARD/	QUESTION	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
-------	----------	----------	-------	-----------

COLUMN NUMBER	NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
723	Y59b	Did you join or leave between mid-1983 and mid-1987 ?	-1 Skip, not joined/left TU since 1979 1 Joined 2 Left 3 Both 4 No/Neither 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	1133 83 79 34 247 2 30
724	Y59c	Have you joined or left a trade union since mid-1987 ?	-1 Skip, not joined/left TU since 1979 1 Joined 2 Left 3 Both 4 No/Neither 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	1133 61 89 36 258 2 29
725	Y60a	[If yes, Code 1 at Y47] You said that since 1979 you have bought a home of your own for the first time. Was that..	-1 Skip, not first bought home since 1979 1 Between mid-1979 and mid-1983 2 Between mid-1983 and mid-1987 3 Since mid-1987 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	1185 137 134 142 1 9
726	Y60b	Did you buy your first home from the local authority ?	-1 Skip, not first bought home since 1979 1 Yes 2 No 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	1185 125 278 - 20
	Y61	[If yes, Code 1 at Y48] You said that you have been a council tenant since 1979.		
727	Y61a	Was this between mid-1979 and mid-1983 ?	-1 Skip, not council tenant since 1979 1 Yes 2 No 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	1229 318 50 - 11
728	Y61b	Were you a council tenant at any time between mid-1983 and mid-1987 ?	-1 Skip, not council tenant since 1979 1 Yes 2 No 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	1229 277 91 1 10
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
729	Y61c	Have you been a council	-1 Skip, not council tenant	

		tenant at any time since mid-1987 ?	since 1979 1 Yes 2 No 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	1229 261 108 -
	Y62	[If yes, 1, 2 or 3 at Y50a] You said that you or someone who was living in your household had been in hospital in Britain as an in-patient since 1979.		
730	Y62a	Was this between mid-1979 and mid-1983 ?	-1 Skip, not in-patient since 1979 1 Yes 2 No 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	446 462 646 10 44
731	Y62b	[If yes, Code 1 at Y62a] Was any of that time in hospital spent in a private hospital or in a private bed in an NHS hospital ?	-2 Skip, not in-patient 1979-1983 -1 Skip, not in-patient since 1979 1 Yes 2 No 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	700 446 51 408 - 3
732	Y62c	Were you or someone in your household in hospital between mid-1983 and mid-1987 ?	-1 Skip, not in-patient since 1979 1 Yes 2 No 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	446 563 547 6 46
733	Y62d	[If yes, Code 1 at Y62c] Was any of that time in hospital spent in a private hospital or in a private bed in an NHS hospital ?	-2 Skip, not in-patient 1983-1987 -1 Skip, not in-patient since 1979 1 Yes 2 No 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	599 446 59 501 - 3
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
734	Y62e	Have you or someone in your household been in hospital since mid-1987 ?	-1 Skip, not in-patient since 1979 1 Yes 2 No 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	446 783 335 1 43
735	Y62f	[If yes, Code 1 at Y62e] Was any of that time in hospital spent in a	-2 Skip, not in-patient since 1987	379

		private hospital or in a private bed in an NHS hospital ?	-1 Skip, not in-patient since 1979 1 Yes 2 No 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	446 121 660 1 1
736-37	Y63a	At the time of the 1979 general election (mid-1979), in which category was your job? (Card)	01 Farmer/farm manager 02 Farm worker 03 Skilled manual work 04 Semi-skilled/unskilled manual work 05 Professional/technical work 06 Manager/administrator 07 Clerical 08 Sales 09 Unemployed 10 Retired 11 Other 98 Don't know 99 Not answered	9 11 218 251 256 138 167 64 15 89 387 1 2
738	Y63b	[If Y63a 01-08] In your position at work, were you	-1 Skip, not in paid work in 1979 1 A supervisor/foreman of manual workers 2 A supervisor of non-manual workers 3 Not a supervisor/foreman 4 Both 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	494 170 212 700 24 - 8
739	Y63c	[If Y63a 01-08] Were you self-employed or did you work for someone else as an employee ?	-1 Skip, not in paid work in 1979 1 Self-employed 2 Employee 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	494 111 1003 - -
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
740-41	Y63d	[If Y63c Code 2] Which of the following types of organisation did you work for ?	-2 Skip, not employee -1 Skip, not in paid work in 1979 01 Private firm/company 02 Nationalised industry/public corporation 03 Local Authority/Local Education Authority 04 Health Authority/NHS hospital 05 Central Government/Civil Service 06 Charity or Trust 07 Other (write in) 98 Don't know 99 Not answered	111 494 602 85 179 60 61 10 3 - 3

742-43	Y64a	[If Y63a 01-09, 11, 98] At the time of the 1983 general election (mid-1983) in which category was your job? (Card)	-1 Skip, retired by 1979 01 Farmer/farm manager 02 Farm worker 03 Skilled manual work 04 Semi-skilled/unskilled manual work 05 Professional/technical work 06 Manager/administrator 07 Clerical 08 Sales 09 Unemployed 10 Retired 11 Other 98 Don't know 99 Not answered	89 7 12 201 246 255 131 169 59 57 62 305 3 12
744	Y64b	[If Y64a 01-08] In your position at work, were you	-2 Skip, not in paid work in 1983 -1 Skip, retired by 1979 1 A supervisor/foreman of manual workers 2 A supervisor of non-manual workers 3 Not a supervisor/ foreman 4 Both 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	439 89 164 212 673 20 - 11
745	Y64c	[If Y64a 01-08] Were you self-employed or did you work for someone else as an employee ?	-2 Skip, not in paid work in 1983 -1 Skip, retired by 1979 1 Self-employed 2 Employee	439 89 122 958
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
			8 Don't know 9 Not answered	- -
746-47	Y64d	[If Y64c Code 2] Which of the following types of organisation did you work for ?	-3 Skip, not employee -2 Skip, not in paid work in 1983 -1 Skip, retired by 1979 01 Private firm/company 02 Nationalised industry/ public corporation 03 Local Authority/Local Education Authority 04 Health Authority/ NHS hospital 05 Central Government/ Civil Service 06 Charity or Trust 07 Other (write in) 98 Don't know 99 Not answered	122 439 89 563 77 193 61 49 10 - - 1

CLASSIFICATION

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
748-49	Y301a	Which of these descriptions applied to what you were doing last week, that is, in the 7 days ending last Sunday ? (Card)	01 In full-time education 02 On government training/employment programme 03 In paid work (10 hours+ in week) 04 Waiting to take up paid work 05 Unemployed and registered 06 Unemployed, <u>not</u> registered 07 Unemployed, <u>not</u> looking 08 Permanently sick or disabled 09 Wholly retired from work 10 Looking after the home 11 Doing something else (write in) 99 Not answered	6 3 912 4 77 15 6 64 301 205 14 1
750	Y301b	[If 02 or 05-11 at Y301a] How long ago did you last have a paid job of at least 10 hours a week, excluding Saturday or holiday jobs ?	-1 Skip, in employment/ full-time education 1 Within past 12 months 2 Over 1, up to 5 years ago 3 Over 5, up to 10 years ago 4 Over 10, up to 20 years ago 5 Over 20 years ago 0 Never had paid job of 10+ hours per week 9 Not answered	923 101 156 162 160 79 26 1
751	Y301c	[If 03-04 at Y301a or 1-5 at Y301b] Are you <u>now</u> a member of a trade union or staff association ?	-1 Skip, never had job 1 Yes: trade union 2 Yes: staff association 3 No 9 Not answered	34 391 51 1123 9
752	Y302	Interviewer check: Respondent's economic position	-1 Skip, never had job 1 In paid work 2 Waiting to take up paid work 3 All others	34 912 4 658
	Y303	Now I want to ask you about your present/future/last job		
753-56	Y303d	Do you directly supervise or are you directly responsible for the work of any other people ? IF YES: How many ?	-1 Skip, never had job 0000 No 9998 Don't know 9999 Not answered (4 DIGIT CODE)	34 932 1 6
1034	Y303dx*	Number respondent	-1 Skip, never had job	34

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
		supervises- banded (derived)	0 None 1 1-5 2 6-10 3 11-20 4 21-50 5 More than 50 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	932 286 142 82 82 43 1 6
757	Y303e	Can I just check: Are you	-1 Skip, never had job 1 An employee 2 Self-employed 9 Not answered	34 1394 177 3
758-9	Y303f	[If Code 1 at Y303e] Which types of organisation on this card do you work for ? (Card)	-2 Skip, not employee -1 Skip, never had job 01 Private firm or company 02 Nationalised industry/ public corporation 03 Local Authority/Local Education Authority	180 34 867 78 260
			04 Health Authority/ NHS hospital 05 Central Government/ Civil Service 06 Charity or Trust 07 Other (write in) 99 Not answered	86 66 28 8 1
760	Y303h	Including yourself, how many people are employed at the place where you usually work? If self-employed: Do you have any employees? If yes: How many ?	-1 Skip, never had job 0 No employees 1 Under 10 2 10-24 3 25-99 4 100-499 5 500 or more 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	34 90 279 226 350 340 265 16 8
761	Y303i	Is the job	-1 Skip, never had job 1 Full-time (30+ hours per week) 2 Part-time (10-29 hours per week) 9 Not answered	34 1210 342 22
762-64	YRSOC	Respondent's (1990) Standard Occupational Classification	(3 DIGIT CODE) -1 Skip, never had job 997 Insufficient information 998 Not answered 999 All others, misc.	34 1 2 1
765-66	YRES	Respondent's employment status	-1 Skip, never had job 1 Self-employed, 25+ employees 2 Self-employed, 1-24 employees 3 Self-employed,	34 10 78

			no employees	85
			4 Self-employed, other	1
			5 Manager, 25+ employees	144
			6 Manager, 1-24 employees	60
			7 Manager, other	1
			8 Foreman supervisor	112
			9 Other employee	1079
			10 Employee, unclassified	1
			11 Not answered, insufficient information	3
767-68	YRSEG20	Respondent's socio-economic group (20 categories)	-1 Skip, never had job	34
			01 Employer (large establishment)	7
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
			02 Manager (large establishment)	144
			03 Employer (small establishment)	65
			04 Manager (small establishment)	61
			05 Professional (self-employed)	12
			06 Professional (employee)	57
			07 Intermediate non-manual ancillary	254
			08 Intermediate non-manual foreman	34
			09 Junior non-manual	307
			10 Personal services	61
			11 Manual foreman/supervisor	51
			12 Skilled manual	165
			13 Semi-skilled manual	166
			14 Unskilled manual	108
			15 Own-account non-professional	62
			16 Farmers (employers and managers)	1
			17 Farmers (own account)	5
			18 Agricultural workers	10
			19 Armed forces	1
			20 Not answered/ inadequate description	3
769	YRSC	Respondent's Registrar General's Social Class	-1 Skip, never had job	34
			1 I Professional	69
			2 II Managerial and technical	501
			3 III N skilled non-manual	355
			4 III M skilled manual	300
			5 IV Partly skilled	234
			6 V Unskilled	111
			7 Armed Forces	1
			8 Inadequate description	3
771-72	YRSIC	Respondent's SIC (1990) industrial class	(2 DIGIT CODE)	
			-1 Skip, never had job	34

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
1038-39	YRINDDIV*	Respondent's industrial division (derived)	0 Skip, never had job 1 Agriculture, etc. 2 Energy/water 3 Metal extraction/ chemicals 4 Metal goods/ engineering 5 Other manufacturing	34 24 36 50 176 169
			6 Construction 7 Distribution 8 Transport/ communications 9 Banking/finance 10 Other services 98 Not classifiable	98 246 88 131 539 17
773-74	YRGH	Respondent's Goldthorpe-Heath class	-1 Skip, never had job 1 Professionals + managers: high grade 2 Professionals + managers: low grade 3 Routine office 4 Sales + personal 5 Small petty-bourgeoisie with employees 6 Small petty-bourgeoisie without employees 7 Farmers 8 Manual foremen 9 Skilled manual 10 Semi + unskilled manual 11 Agricultural employees 99 Insufficient information	34 236 304 237 109 60 61 11 85 132 325 8 6
807	Y304a	At present are you	1 Married 2 Living as married 3 Widowed 4 Divorced or separated 5 Not married 9 Not answered	1164 42 124 90 188 -
808-9	Y304b	[If 1 or 2 at Y304a] Which of these descriptions applied to what your husband/ wife/partner was doing last week, that is the 7 days ending last Sunday ? (Card)	-1 Skip, not (living as) married 01 In full-time education 02 On government training/ employment programme 03 In paid work (10 hours+ in week) 04 Waiting to take up paid work 05 Unemployed and registered 06 Unemployed, <u>not</u> registered 07 Unemployed, <u>not</u> looking 08 Permanently sick or disabled 09 Wholly retired from work	402 6 1 722 1 24 14 8 30 176

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	10 Looking after the home CODES	217 MARGINALS
			11 Doing something else (write in)	7
			99 Not answered	-
810	Y304c	[If 02 or 05-11 at Y304b] How long ago did your husband/wife/partner last have a paid job of at least 10 hours a week ?	-2 Skip, spouse/partner in employment/full-time education -1 Skip, not (living as) married 1 Within past 12 months 2 Over 1, up to 5 years ago 3 Over 5, up to 10 years ago 4 Over 10, up to 20 years ago 5 Over 20 years ago 6 Never had paid job of 10+ hours a week 9 Not answered	729 402 62 95 118 95 79 27 1
811	Y304d	[If 03-04 at Y304b or 1-5 at Y304c] Is your husband/wife/ partner now, or has he/she ever been a member of a trade union ?	-2 Skip, spouse/partner never had job -1 Skip, not (living as) married 1 Yes, now 2 Yes, used to be 3 No 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	34 402 254 282 569 42 25
812	Y305	Interviewer check: spouse/partner's economic position	-2 Skip, spouse/partner never had job -1 Skip, not (living as) married 1 In paid work 2 Waiting to take up paid work 3 All others	34 402 722 1 449
	Y306	Now I want to ask about your husband/wife/partner's present/last/future job		
813-16	Y306d	Does he/she directly supervise or is he/she directly responsible for the work of any other people ? IF YES: How many ?	-2 Skip, spouse/partner never had job -1 Skip, not (living as) married 0000 No 9998 Don't know 9999 Not answered	34 402 747 24 7
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
1035	Y306dx*	Number spouse/partner	-2 Skip, spouse/partner never	

		supervises - banded (derived)	had job	34
			-1 Skip, not (living as) married	402
			0 None	747
			1 1-5	183
			2 6-10	87
			3 11-20	56
			4 21-50	45
			5 More than 50	23
			8 Don't know	24
			9 Not answered	7
817	Y306e	Is he/she	-2 Skip, spouse/partner never had job	34
			-1 Skip, not (living as) married	402
			1 An employee	1012
			2 Self-employed	157
			9 Not answered	3
818-19	Y306f	[If Code 1 at Y306e] Which of the types of organisation on this card does he/she work for ? (Card)	-3 Skip, not employee	160
			-2 Skip, spouse/partner never had job	34
			-1 Skip, not (living as) married	402
			01 Private firm or company	643
			02 Nationalised industry/ public corporation	55
			03 Local Authority/Local Education Authority	171
			04 Health Authority/ NHS hospital	54
			05 Central Government/ Civil Service	60
			06 Charity or Trust	21
			07 Other (write in)	7
			99 Not answered	1
820	Y306h	Including him/herself, roughly how many people are employed at the place where he/she usually works from ? If self-employed: Does he/she have any employees ? If yes: How many ?	-2 Skip, spouse/partner never had job	34
			-1 Skip, not (living as) married	402
			0 No employees	85
			1 Under 10	220
			2 10-24	180
			3 25-99	251
			4 100-499	236
			5 500 or more	163
			8 Don't know	27
			9 Not answered	10
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
821	Y306i	Is the job	-2 Skip, spouse/partner never had job	34
			-1 Skip, not (living as) married	402
			1 Full time (30+ hours per week)	897
			2 Part time (10-29 hours per week)	263

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
			9 Not answered	12
822-24	YSSOC	Spouse/partner's (1990) Standard Occupational Classification	(3 DIGIT CODE) -2 Skip, spouse/partner never had job -1 Skip, not (living as) married 997 Insufficient information 998 Not answered	34 402 5 1
825-26	YSES	Spouse/partner's employment status	-2 Skip, spouse/partner never had job -1 Skip, not (living as) married 1 Self-employed, 25+ employees 2 Self-employed, 1-24 employees 3 Self-employed, no employees 4 Self-employed, other 5 Manager, 25+ employees 6 Manager, 1-24 employees 7 Manager, other 8 Foreman supervisor 9 Other employee 10 Employee, unclassified 11 Not answered, insufficient information	34 402 5 73 76 - 82 53 1 60 818 1 3
827-28	YSSEG20	Spouse/partner's socio-economic group (20 categories)	-2 Skip, spouse/partner never had job -1 Skip, not (living as) married 01 Employer (large establishment) 02 Manager (large establishment) 03 Employer (small establishment) 04 Manager (small establishment) 05 Professional (self-employed)	34 402 3 82 61 54 9
			06 Professional (employee) 07 Intermediate non-manual ancillary 08 Intermediate non-manual foreman 09 Junior non-manual 10 Personal services 11 Manual foreman/supervisor 12 Skilled manual 13 Semi-skilled manual 14 Unskilled manual 15 Own-account non-professional 16 Farmers (employers and	37 142 17 279 41 34 139 123 65 64

			managers)	3
			17 Farmers (own account)	2
			18 Agricultural workers	8
			19 Armed forces	2
			20 Not answered/ inadequate description	7
829	YSSC	Spouse/Partner's Registrar/General's Social Class	-2 Skip, spouse/partner never had job	34
			-1 Skip, not (living as) married	402
			1 I Professional	46
			2 II Managerial and technical	315
			3 III N skilled non-manual	306
			4 III N skilled manual	240
			5 IV Partly skilled	183
			6 V Unskilled	73
			7 Armed Forces	2
			8 Inadequate description	7
831-32	YSSIC	Spouse/Partner's SIC (1990) industrial class	(2 DIGIT CODE)	
			-2 Skip, spouse/partner never had job	34
			-1 Skip, not (living as) married	402
1040-41	YSINDDIV*	Spouse/Partner's industrial division (derived)	-1 Skip, not (living as) married	402
			0 Skip, never had job	34
			1 Agriculture, etc.	13
			2 Energy/water	35
			3 Metal extraction/ chemicals	36
			4 Metal goods/engineering	114
			5 Other manufacturing	115
			6 Construction	82
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
			7 Distribution	189
			8 Transport/communications	73
			9 Banking/finance	116
			10 Other services	388
			98 Not classifiable	11
833-34	YSGH	Spouse/Partner's Goldthorpe-Heath class	-2 Skip, spouse/partner never had job	34
			-1 Skip, not (living as) married	402
			1 Professionals + managers: high grade	139
			2 Professionals + managers: low grade	200
			3 Routine office	200
			4 Sales + personal	91
			5 Small petty-bourgeoisie with employees	58
			6 Small petty-bourgeoisie without employees	61
			7 Farmers	8
			8 Manual foremen	60

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
			9 Skilled manual	108
			10 Semi + unskilled manual	232
			11 Agricultural employees	7
			99 Insufficient information	8
840	Y307a	Compared with British families in general, would you say your household's income is	1 Far below average 2 Below average 3 Average 4 Above average 5 Far above average 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	91 401 699 370 30 16 1
841	Y307b	Do you, or does anyone in your household, own or have the use of a car or a van ?	1 Yes, one 2 Yes, more than one 3 No 9 Not answered	781 513 314 -
842	Y307c	Are you, or is anyone in your household, covered by a private health insurance scheme that allows you to get private medical treatment ?	1 Yes, through group 2 Yes, individually 3 No 4 Yes, both 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	252 85 1262 3 4 2
843	Y308a	In recent years the government has privatised many industries by selling	1 Yes, have shares now 2 Yes, bought but none owned now 3 No, never bought any	406 146 1055
		QUESTION		
		shares to the public. Did you (or your husband/wife/partner) buy any of these shares at the time they were being sold off ?	4 Applied for shares but none allocated 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	- 1 -
844	Y308b	[If 1 or 2 at Y308a] When did you first buy shares from the government in one of the privatisations ?	-1 Skip, never bought shares in privatisation 1 Before the 1987 general election 2 Since the 1987 general election 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	1056 250 248 51 3
845	Y308c	And do you (or your husband/wife/partner) own any <u>other</u> shares quoted on the stock exchange, including unit trusts ?	1 Yes 2 No 9 Not answered	424 1182 2
846	Y308d	[If Y308c Code 1 and Y308a 1 or 2] Which shares did you buy first - the shares in privatised companies or the other shares ?	-1 Skip, never had both shares 1 Privatised shares bought first 2 Other shares bought first	1339 90 176

			9 Not answered	3
847	Y309a	Have you had any children, including step-children who grew up in your household ?	1 Yes 2 No 9 Not answered	1246 361 1
848-50	Y309b	[If Y309a Code 1] Have you ever sent, or are considering sending any children in your care to a private (fee-paying) primary or secondary school in Britain ?	-1 Skip, never any children 1 Yes, in the past 2 Yes, now 3 Yes, considering 4 No 9 Not answered in	362 124 30 40 1050 -
851	Y309c	[If 1 or 2 at Y309b] Did you first send a child to private school	-2 Skip, never children at private school -1 Skip, never any children 1 Before mid 1979 2 Between mid 1979 and mid 1983 3 Between mid 1983	1090 362 109 13
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
			and mid 1987 4 Since mid 1987 9 Not answered	19 14 1
852	Y310	Have you passed any exams or acquired any qualifications since 1987 ?	1 Yes 2 No 9 Not answered	219 1387 2
853	Y311a	[If Code 01 at Y310] Since 1987, have you passed any of the examinations on this card ? (Card)	-1 Skip, no qualifications since 1987 1 Yes 2 No 9 Not answered	1389 58 157 4
	Y311b	[If Y311a Code 1] Which ones ? Any others ?		
1049-50	Y311b1	Qualification: CSE 2-5, GCE D-E, GCSE D-G	-2 Skip, no school qualifications since '87 -1 Skip, no qualifications since '87 1 Has qualification 96 Does not have 99 Not answered	161 1389 22 115 2
1051-52	Y311b2	Qualification: CSE 1, GCE A-C or 1-5, GCSE A-C	-2 Skip, no school qualifications since '87 -1 Skip, no qualifications since '87 2 Has qualification 96 Does not have 99 Not answered	161 1389 41 96 2

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
1053-54	Y311b3	Qualification: 'A' level, 'S' level, Highers, etc.	-2 Skip, no school qualifications since '87 -1 Skip, no qualifications since '87 3 Has qualification 96 Does not have 99 Not answered	161 1389 18 119 2
1055-56	Y311b4	Qualification: Overseas school leaving exam/certificate	-2 Skip, no school qualifications since '87 -1 Skip, no qualifications since '87 4 Has qualification 96 Does not have 99 Not answered	161 1389 1 136 2
862	Y312a	Since 1987, have you passed any of the exams or got any of the qualifications on <u>this</u> card ? (Card)	-1 Skip, no qualifications since 1987 1 Yes 2 No 9 Not answered	1389 198 21 -
	Y312b	[If Y312a Code 1] Which ones ? Any others ?		
1057-58	Y312b5	Qualification: trade apprenticeship	-2 No college qual- ifications since '87 -1 No qualifications since '87 5 Has qualification 96 Does not have 99 Not answered	21 1389 9 270 -
1059-60	Y312b6	Qualification: RSA/other clerical	-2 No college qual- ifications since '87 -1 No qualifications since '87 6 Has qualification 96 Does not have 99 Not answered	21 1389 30 249 -
1061-62	Y312b7	Qualification: City & Guilds craft/ intermediate/ordinary	-2 No college qual- ifications since '87 -1 No qualifications since '87 7 Has qualification 96 Does not have 99 Not answered	21 1389 23 256 -
1063-64	Y312b8	Qualification: City & Guilds advanced	-2 No college qual- ifications since '87 -1 No qualifications since '87 8 Has qualification 96 Does not have 99 Not answered	21 1389 14 265 -
1065-66	Y312b9	Qualification: City & Guilds full	-2 No college qual- ifications since '87	21

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
		technological	-1 No qualifications since '87	1389
			9 Has qualification	-
			96 Does not have	279
			99 Not answered	-
1067-68	Y312b10	Qualification: ONC, OND, BEC, TEC, SCOTBEC, SCOTECH General	-2 No college qual- ifications since '87	21
			-1 No qualifications since '87	1389
			10 Has qualification	14
			96 Does not have	265
			99 Not answered	-
1069-70	Y312b11	Qualification: HNC, HND, BEC, TEC, SCOTBEC, SCOTECH Higher	-2 No college qual- ifications since '87	21
			-1 No qualifications since '87	1389
			11 Has qualification	23
			96 Does not have	256
			99 Not answered	-
1071-72	Y312b12	Qualification: teacher training	-2 No college qual- ifications since '87	21
			-1 No qualifications since '87	1389
			12 Has qualification	7
			96 Does not have	272
			99 Not answered	-
1073-74	Y312b13	Qualification: nursing qualification	-2 No college qual- ifications since '87	21
			-1 No qualifications since '87	1389
			13 Has qualification	8
			96 Does not have	271
			99 Not answered	-
1075-76	Y312b14	Qualification: University/CNAA degree/ diploma	-2 No college qual- ifications since '87	21
			-1 No qualifications since '87	1389
			14 Has qualification	36
			96 Does not have	243
			99 Not answered	-
1077-78	Y312b15	Qualification: other technical or business qualification	-2 No college qual- ifications since '87	21
			-1 No qualifications since '87	1389
			15 Has qualification	41
			96 Does not have	238
			99 Not answered	-
1079-80	Y312b16	Qualification: other academic or vocational qualification	-2 No college qual- ifications since '87	21
			-1 No qualifications since '87	1389
			16 Has qualification	33
			96 Does not have	246

99 Not answered -

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
1042	Y311312	Highest qualification since 1987 (if any) (derived)	-1 Skip, none since 1987 1 Degree 2 Higher ed below degree 3 'A' level & equivalent 4 'O' level & equivalent 5 CSE & equivalent 6 Foreign/other 8 Don't know/not answered	1389 36 68 28 31 30 24 2
933-34	Y313	To which of these groups do you consider you belong ? (Card)	01 Black: African, Caribbean or other origin 02 Black: Indian origin 03 Black: Pakistani origin 04 Black: Bangladeshi origin 05 Black: Chinese origin 06 Black: Other origin 07 White: British origin 08 White: Irish origin 09 White: Other origin 10 Mixed Asian/White 96 Other (insufficient info)2 97 Refused 98 Don't know 99 Not answered	14 11 4 - - 4 1515 25 28 2 - 1 - 2
935-36	Y314	Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion ? IF YES: Which ?	00 No religion 01 Christian (no denomination) 02 Roman Catholic 03 Church of England/Anglican/Episcopal 04 Presbyterian/Church of Scotland 05 Methodist 06 Baptist 07 United Reform Church (URC)/Congregational 08 Free Presbyterian 09 Brethren 10 Other Protestant (write in) 11 Other Christian (write in) 12 Jewish 13 Hindu 14 Islam/Muslim 15 Sikh 16 Buddhist 17 Other non-Christian (write in) 97 Refused/unwilling to say 99 Not answered	451 56 153 694 94 50 20 18 1 2 32 5 10 7 9 2 - 4 - -
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS

937-38	Y315	[If Y314 00-17] In what religion, if any, were you brought up ? What was your family's religion ?	00 No religion 01 Christian (no denomination) 02 Roman Catholic 03 Church of England/Anglican/Episcopal 04 Presbyterian/Church of Scotland 05 Methodist 06 Baptist 07 United Reform Church (URC)/Congregational 08 Free Presbyterian 09 Brethren 10 Other Protestant (write in) 11 Other Christian (write in) 12 Jewish 13 Hindu 14 Islam/Muslim 15 Sikh 16 Buddhist 17 Other non-Christian (write in) 97 Refused/unwilling to say 99 Not answered	84 33 207 890 137 118 44 14 4 2 30 5 13 7 7 2 - - - 11
939	Y316	[If Y314 01-17 or Y315 01-17] Apart from such special occasions as weddings, funerals, baptisms and so on, how often nowadays do you attend services or meetings connected with your religion ?	-1 Skip, no religion/refused/not answered 1 Once a week or more 2 Several times a month 3 Less often but at least once a month 4 Several times a year 5 At least once a year 6 Less often than once a year 8 Varies/Don't know 0 Never, or practically never 9 Not answered	71 216 46 69 172 147 79 20 774 14
940	Y317a	Interviewer code: Accommodation is	1 Private household 2 Institution	1601 7
941-42	Y317b	[If Y319a Code 1] Does your household own or rent this accommodation ?	-1 Skip, institution 01 Own (leasehold/freehold) outright 02 Own: Buying (leasehold/freehold) on mortgage 03 Rent: Local Authority 04 Rent: New Town Development Corporation 05 Rent: Housing Association 06 Rent: Property company	7 491 781 226 1 18 7
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS

			07 Rent: Employer	9
			08 Rent: Other organisations	9
			09 Rent: Relative	6
			10 Rent: Other individual	40
			11 Rent free, squatting, etc	12
			98 Don't know	1
			99 Not answered	-
943	Y317c	[If Code 02 at Y317b] How are you and your household coping with your mortgage these days ? Does it make things	-3 Skip, owns outright -2 Skip, renter/rent free don't know -1 Skip, institution 1 Very difficult 2 A bit difficult 3 Not really difficult 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	491 329 7 58 209 505 7 2
944	Y317d	[If 01 or 02 at Y317b] Did you, or the person responsible for the mortgage, buy your present home from the local authority as a tenant ?	-2 Skip, renter/rent free/ don't know -1 Skip, institution 1 Yes 2 No 9 Not answered	329 7 157 1113 2
945	Y317e	[If Code 2 at Y317d] Have you, or the person responsible for the mortgage, <u>ever</u> bought any past home from the local authority as a tenant ?	-3 Skip, present home bought from Local Authority -2 Skip, renter/rent free -1 Skip, institution 1 Yes 2 No 9 Not answered	159 329 7 22 1089 2
946	Y317f	[If Y317b 03-11] Have you <u>ever</u> bought a council house or flat that you were living in ?	-2 Skip, rent free -1 Skip, institution 1 Yes, present home 2 Yes, past home 3 No 9 Not answered	1273 7 1 1 326 -
947-50	Y317g	[If Y317d Code 1 or Y317e Code 1 of Y317f 1 or 2] In what year did you buy accommodation from a council ?	-2 Skip, not bought home from LA -1 Skip, institution 9988 Don't know/ CODES	1420 7 MARGINALS
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION		
			can't remember	8
			9999 Not answered (4 digit code for year)	6
951-52	Y318	Which of these is the <u>main</u> source of income for you (and your husband/wife/partner) at present ? (Card)	01 Earnings from employment (own or spouse/partner's) 02 Occupational pension(s) from previous employer 03 State retirement or widow's pension(s) 04 Unemployment benefit 05 Income Support	1036 172 200 32 66

			06 Family Credit	-
			07 Invalidity, sickness or disabled pension or benefit(s)	58
			08 Other state benefit (write in)	1
			09 Interest from savings or investments	23
			10 Student grant	4
			11 Dependent on parents/ other relatives	2
			12 Other main source (write in)	11
			96 Refused	1
			98 Don't know	-
			99 Not answered	2
953-54	Y319	Which of the letters on this card is the <u>total</u> income of your household from <u>all</u> sources, before tax ? (Card)	01 Under £4,000	102
			02 £4,000-5,999	150
			03 £6,000-7,999	117
			04 £8,000-9,999	104
			05 £10,000-11,999	125
			06 £12,000-14,999	134
			07 £15,000-17,999	127
			08 £18,000-19,999	96
			09 £20,000-22,999	106
			10 £23,000-25,999	107
			11 £26,000-28,999	72
			12 £29,000-31,999	47
			13 £32,000-34,999	53
			14 £35,000-37,999	35
			15 £38,000 or more	108
			97 Refused	31
			98 Don't know	82
			99 Not answered	12
955-56	Y320a	This card shows the years of recent general elections in Britain. Which year was the QUESTION	01 1987	108
			02 1983	115
			03 1979	153
			04 1974 (October)	34
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
		first British general election you voted in ? (Card)	05 1974 (February)	124
			06 1970	178
			07 1966	77
			08 1964	160
			09 1959	118
			10 1955	73
			11 1951	35
			12 1950	143
			13 1945	147
			14 1935	29
			15 1931	11
			16 1929	11
			17 1924	3
			18 1923	1
			19 1922	-
			20 1918	-
			98 Don't remember	55

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
			00 Never voted	33
			99 Not answered	-
957-58	Y320b	[If Y320a 01-20] And do you remember which party you voted for then ?	-2 Skip, don't remember year	55
			-1 Skip, never voted/not answered	33
			01 Conservative	561
			02 Labour	687
			03 Liberal or SDP or Alliance	112
			04 Scottish National Party	12
			05 Plaid Cymru	2
			06 Green Party (Ecology Party)	1
			07 Other	1
			08 National Front	1
			09 Communist Party	1
			00 Did not vote	3
			97 Refused to disclose voting	5
			98 Don't remember	130
			99 Not answered	4
959-60	Y320c	[If Y320a 02-20, 98] And do you remember which party you voted for in the 1987 general election, or perhaps you didn't vote in that election?	-2 Skip, first voted in 1987	108
			-1 Skip, never voted/ not answered	33
			01 Conservative	623
			02 Labour	456
			03 Liberal or SDP or Alliance	204
			04 Scottish National Party	13
			05 Plaid Cymru	3
			06 Green Party (Ecology Party)	3
			07 Other	1
			00 Did not vote	49
			97 Refused to disclose voting	11
			98 Don't remember	26
			99 Not answered	78
961-62	Y321	Are you a member of a political party ? Which one ?	00 No, not member	1495
			01 Conservative	70
			02 Labour	26
			03 Liberal Democrats	11
			04 Scottish National Party	2
			05 Plaid Cymru	-
			06 Green Party	-
			07 Other (write in)	-
			08 National Front/BNP/ British Movement	-
			09 Communist	-
			99 Not answered	4
963	Y322a	INTERVIEWER CODE: Respondent's sex	1 Male	803
			2 Female	805

964-5	Y322b	What was your age last birthday ?	(2 DIGIT CODE) 99 Not answered	4
966	Y323a	Is there a telephone in (your part of) this accommodation ?	1 Yes 2 No 9 Not answered	1485 106 17
967	Y323b	[If Y323a Code 1] A few interviews on any survey are checked by a supervisor to make sure people are satisfied with the way the interview was carried out. In case my supervisor needs to contact you, it would be helpful to have your telephone number.	-1 Skip, no 'phone 1 Number given 2 Number refused 9 Not answered	123 1443 30 12
968	Y323c	It would also be helpful if you could give us your postcode, if you know it.	1 Postcode given 2 Postcode refused 3 Postcode not known 9 Not answered	1535 1 21 51

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
1007	Y324a	Self-completion questionnaire filled in when ?	1 Immediately after interview in interviewers presence 2 Left behind to be filled in later 3 Refused	1200 393 15
1009-12	Y324c	Time face-to-face interview completed 24 hour clock	(4 DIGIT CODE) 9999 Not answered	1
1013-15	Y324d	Duration of face-to-face interview	(3 DIGIT CODE) 999 Not answered	1
1020-25	Y324f	Date of face-to-face interview	(day 2 digits month 2 digits year 2 digits) (99 not answered)	

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
V	PANEL SELF-COMPLETION SUPPLEMENT			
1114	Yar2a	How self-completion supplement was returned	1 Returned by interviewer with face-to-face 2 Returned by interviewer later 3 Returned by respondent	1256 149 160
1119	Y201	All in all, how well or badly do you think the system of democracy in Britain works these days ?	1 It works well and needs no changes 2 It works well and needs some changes 3 It does not work well and needs a lot of changes 4 It does not work well and needs to be completely changed 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	306 949 252 44 6 8
1120	Y202	How much do you trust British governments of <u>any</u> political party to place the needs of the nation above the interests of their own political party ?	1 Just about always 2 Most of the time 3 Only some of the time 4 Almost never 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	89 743 631 96 4 2
1121	Y203	Which of these statements comes closest to your views ? In a general election...	1 It's not really worth voting 2 People should vote only if they care who wins 3 It is everyone's duty to vote 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	46 283 1233 1 2
1122	Y204a	Agree/disagree: Differences in social position between people are acceptable because they show what people have made out of their chances ?	1 Agree strongly 2 Agree 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree 5 Disagree strongly 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	89 599 393 380 91 3 10
1123	Y204b	Agree/disagree: Voting is the only way people like me can have any say about how the government runs things	1 Agree strongly 2 Agree 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree 5 Disagree strongly	407 762 138 223 29
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
			8 Don't know 9 Not answered	1 5

1124	Y204c	Agree/disagree: Only if differences in income and social position are large enough is there an incentive for individual effort	1 Agree strongly 2 Agree 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree 5 Disagree strongly 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	91 521 402 436 97 3 15
1125	Y204d	Agree/disagree: People like me have no say in what the government does	1 Agree strongly 2 Agree 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree 5 Disagree strongly 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	165 429 277 619 60 1 14
1126	Y204e	Agree/disagree: All in all, I think social differences in this country are fair	1 Agree strongly 2 Agree 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree 5 Disagree strongly 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	36 453 374 568 123 2 9
1127	Y204f	Agree/disagree: Sometimes politics and government seem so complicated that a person like me cannot really understand what is going on	1 Agree strongly 2 Agree 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree 5 Disagree strongly 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	124 616 237 469 112 2 5
1128	Y204g	Agree/disagree: It doesn't really matter which party is in power, in the end things go on much the same	1 Agree strongly 2 Agree 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree 5 Disagree strongly 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	83 363 156 769 189 1 4
1129	Y204h	Agree/disagree: Parties are only interested in people's votes, not in their opinions	1 Agree strongly 2 Agree 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree	167 557 295 504
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
			5 Disagree strongly 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	35 2 5
1130	Y205	Do you think that trade unions in this country have too much power or too little power ?	1 Far too much power 2 Too much power 3 About the right amount of power 4 Too little power	93 290 942 193

			5 Far too little power	25
			8 Don't know	10
			9 Not answered	12
1131	Y206	How about business and industry ? Do they have too much power or too little power ?	1 Far too much power	108
			2 Too much power	442
			3 About the right amount of power	871
			4 Too little power	119
			5 Far too little power	8
			8 Don't know	11
			9 Not answered	6
1132	Y207	And what about the government, does it have too much power or too little power ?	1 Far too much power	144
			2 Too much power	491
			3 About the right amount of power	885
			4 Too little power	32
			5 Far too little power	4
			8 Don't know	5
			9 Not answered	4
1133	Y208a	Which of these three possible solutions to Britain's electricity needs would you favour most ?	1 We should make do with the power stations we have already	718
			2 We should build more coal-fuelled power stations	550
			3 We should build more nuclear power stations	246
			4 Alternative ways of generating electricity	4
			8 Don't know	13
			9 Not answered	34
1134	Y208b	As far as nuclear power stations are concerned, which of these comes closest to your own feelings ?	1 They create very serious risks for the future	553
			2 They create quite serious risks for the future	517
			3 They create only slight risks for the future	403
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
			4 They create hardly any risks for the future	76
			8 Don't know	12
			9 Not answered	4
1135	Y209a	Which of these two statements comes <u>closest</u> to your own views ?	1 Industry should be prevented from causing damage to the countryside, even if this sometimes leads to higher prices	1411
			2 Industry should keep prices down, even if this sometimes causes damage to the countryside	141

			8 Don't know	3
			9 Not answered	10
1136	Y209b	Which of these two statements comes <u>closest</u> to your own views ?	1 The countryside should be protected from development, even if this sometimes leads to fewer new jobs	1089
			2 New jobs should be created, even if this sometimes causes damage to the countryside	443
			3 Neither/Both/Other	1
			8 Don't know	10
			9 Not answered	22
1137	Y210a	How do you feel about increasing the amount of countryside being farmed ?	1 It should be stopped altogether	78
			2 It should be discouraged	479
			3 Don't mind one way or the other	600
			4 It should be encouraged	369
			8 Don't know	7
			9 Not answered	32
1138	Y210b	How do you feel about building new housing in country areas ?	1 It should be stopped altogether	155
			2 It should be discouraged	829
			3 Don't mind one way or the other	349
			4 It should be encouraged	199
			8 Don't know	5
			9 Not answered	28
CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
1139	Y210c	How do you feel about putting the needs of farmers before protection of wildlife ?	1 It should be stopped altogether	212
			2 It should be discouraged	833
			3 Don't mind one way or the other	359
			4 It should be encouraged	130
			8 Don't know	6
			9 Not answered	25
1140	Y211a	Agree/disagree: Government should re-distribute income from the better-off to those who are less well off	1 Agree strongly	197
			2 Agree	514
			3 Neither agree nor disagree	305
			4 Disagree	448
			5 Disagree strongly	90
			8 Don't know	1
			9 Not answered	10
1141	Y211b	Agree/disagree: Big business benefits owners at the expense	1 Agree strongly	200
			2 Agree	658
			3 Neither agree	

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
		of workers	nor disagree	333
			4 Disagree	326
			5 Disagree strongly	34
			8 Don't know	2
			9 Not answered	12
1142	Y211c	Agree/disagree: Too many people these days like to rely on government handouts	1 Agree strongly	190
			2 Agree	658
			3 Neither agree nor disagree	234
			4 Disagree	393
			5 Disagree strongly	83
			8 Don't know	-
			9 Not answered	7
1143	Y211d	Agree/disagree: Ordinary people do not get their fair share of the nation's wealth	1 Agree strongly	184
			2 Agree	685
			3 Neither agree nor disagree	380
			4 Disagree	297
			5 Disagree strongly	13
			8 Don't know	1
			9 Not answered	5
1144	Y211e	Agree/disagree: Many people who get social security don't really deserve any help	1 Agree strongly	107
			2 Agree	438
			3 Neither agree nor disagree	324
			4 Disagree	532
			5 Disagree strongly	154
			8 Don't know	-
			9 Not answered	10
1145	Y211f	Agree/disagree: When someone is unemployed it's usually his or her own fault	1 Agree strongly	17
			2 Agree	72
			3 Neither agree nor disagree	177
			4 Disagree	919
			5 Disagree strongly	373
			8 Don't know	-
			9 Not answered	7
1146	Y211g	Agree/disagree: There is one law for the rich and one for the poor	1 Agree strongly	261
			2 Agree	586
			3 Neither agree nor disagree	290
			4 Disagree	362
			5 Disagree strongly	53
			8 Don't know	-
			9 Not answered	13
1147	Y211h	Agree/disagree: The welfare state makes people nowadays less willing to look after themselves	1 Agree strongly	102
			2 Agree	579
			3 Neither agree nor disagree	290
			4 Disagree	482
			5 Disagree strongly	105
			8 Don't know	-
			9 Not answered	7

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
1148	Y211i	Agree/disagree: If welfare benefits weren't so generous, people would learn to stand on their own two feet	1 Agree strongly 2 Agree 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree 5 Disagree strongly 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	86 395 312 561 204 2 5
1149	Y212a	Agree/disagree: Full cooperation in firms is impossible because workers and management are really on opposite sides	1 Agree strongly 2 Agree 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree 5 Disagree strongly 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	79 496 378 560 43 1 8
1150	Y212b	Agree/disagree: Young people today don't have enough respect for traditional British values	1 Agree strongly 2 Agree 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree	198 742 335 258
			5 Disagree strongly 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	26 - 6
1151	Y212c	Agree/disagree: People who break the law should be given stiffer sentences	1 Agree strongly 2 Agree 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree 5 Disagree strongly 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	477 767 197 94 18 2 10
1152	Y212d	Agree/disagree: Management will always try to get the better of employees if it gets the chance	1 Agree strongly 2 Agree 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree 5 Disagree strongly 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	160 655 361 367 17 - 5
1153	Y212e	Agree/disagree: For some crimes, the death penalty is the most appropriate sentence	1 Agree strongly 2 Agree 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree 5 Disagree strongly 8 Don't know 9 Not answered	420 552 141 242 203 - 7
1154	Y212f	Agree/disagree: Schools should teach children to obey authority	1 Agree strongly 2 Agree 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree	411 855 168 106

			5 Disagree strongly	18
			8 Don't know	-
			9 Not answered	7
1155	Y212g	Agree/disagree: The law should always be obeyed, even if a particular law is wrong	1 Agree strongly	139
			2 Agree	728
			3 Neither agree nor disagree	326
			4 Disagree	319
			5 Disagree strongly	47
			8 Don't know	1
			9 Not answered	5

CARD/ COLUMN NUMBER	QUESTION NUMBER/ VARIABLE NAME	QUESTION	CODES	MARGINALS
1156	Y212h	Agree/disagree: Censorship of films and magazines is necessary to uphold moral standards	1 Agree strongly	327
			2 Agree	752
			3 Neither agree nor disagree	249
			4 Disagree	186
			5 Disagree strongly	47
			8 Don't know	-
			9 Not answered	4
1157	Y213a	How long did it take you to complete this questionnaire ?	1 Less than 15 mins	1237
			2 Between 15 and 20 mins	226
			3 Between 21 and 30 mins	55
			4 Between 31 and 45 mins	24
			5 Between 46 and 60 mins	13
			6 Over 1 hour	6
			8 Don't know	-
			9 Not answered	4
1158-61	Y213b	Date questionnaire completed	(Day - 2 digits; Month - 2 digits)	

N O T E A

Codes for the Scales

A	01
B	02
C	03
D	04
E	05
F	06
G	07
H	08
I	09
J	10
K	11
Left of A	95
Right of K	96
Refused/not asked	97
Don't know	98
Not answered	99

NOTE B

Notes on variables added to the data file

1/69-70	Panel	Summary of participation in each stage of the 1992 panel study, derived from ARF data
1/71	Reissue	Face-to-face interview - whether reissued or not, derived from ARF data
1/80	Turnout	Official turnout - data added from study of turnout at Lord Chancellor's Office
2/61-63	DuratnC	Duration of campaign telephone interview (minutes) derived
2/64-65	DayC	Campaign telephone interview - number of days between day assigned for interview and day of actual interview, derived
2/66	Move	Whether respondent moved address between 1987 and 1992, data added from panel tracing file
2/67	Movers	Stage of tracing exercise at which movers were contacted, data added from panel tracing file
5/41	YX1	Why respondent did not complete any of the scale questions - interviewer-coded from additional instructions
10/31	Y33ab	Respondent view: a little/a lot more nationalisation/privatisation. Y33a and b combined
10/32	Y40ab	Respondent self-rated social class. Y40a and b combined
10/33	Y41ab	Respondent view of social conflict. Y41a and b combined
10/34	Y303dx	Number respondent supervises - banded. Derived from Y303d
10/38-39	YRINDDIV	Respondent industrial division. Derived from YRSIC (industrial class)
10/35	Y306dx	Number spouse/partner supervises - banded. Derived from Y306d
10/40-41	YSINDDIV	Spouse/partner industrial division. Derived from YSSIC (industrial class)
10/42	Y311312	Respondent highest qualification obtained since 1987. Derived from Y311b1 to Y311b4 and Y312b5 to Y312b16

NOTE C

SPSS Derived Variables

DATECAMP	Date of campaign telephone interview (labelled)
FFSCSUM	Summary of response to face-to-face interview and self-completion supplement
CAMPSUM	Summary of response to campaign telephone interview
POSTSUM	Summary of response to post-election telephone interview
YRMINGRP	Respondent's Registrar General's (1990 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC)) constituent minor group
YRMAJGRP	Respondent's Registrar General's (1990 SOC) sub-major group
YRMAJGRP	Respondent's Registrar General's (1990 SOC) major group
YSMINGRP	Spouse/partner's Registrar General's (1990 SOC) constituent minor group
YSSMAJGRP	Spouse/partner's Registrar General's (1990 SOC) sub-major group
YSSMAJGRP	Spouse/partner's Registrar General's (1990 SOC) major group
DATEFF	Date of face-to-face interview derived (labelled)